Modtaget

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau





(43) International Publication Date 23 May 2002 (23.05.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 02/40676 A2

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: C12N 15/29, 15/12, C07K 14/415, 14/435, A61K 39/35, 39/36, C12N 5/10 // A61P 37/08
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/DK01/00764
- (22) International Filing Date:

16 November 2001 (16.11.2001)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

PA 2000 01718 16 November 2000 (16.11.2000) DK 60/249,361 16 November 2000 (16.11.2000) US 60/298,170 14 June 2001 (14.06.2001) US

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): ALK-ABELLÓ A/S [DK/DK]; Bøge Allé 6-8, DK-2970 Hørsholm (DK).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): HOLM, Jens [NO/NO]; Nøddehegnet 30, DK-3480 Fredensborg (NO). IPSEN, Henrik [DK/DK]; Egevej 16, DK-3400 Hillerød (DK). NEDERGAARD LARSEN, Jørgen [DK/DK]; Nyvej 11, DK-3230 Græsted (DK). SPANGFORT, Michael, Dho [DK/SE]; Hövitsmansgatan 14, S-237 54 Helsingborg (SE).

- (74) Agent: HOFMAN-BANG ZACCO A/S; Hans Bekkevolds Allé 7, DK-2900 Hellerup (DK).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT (utility model), AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ (utility model), DE, DE (utility model), DK, DK (utility model), DM, DZ, EC, EE, EE (utility model), ES, FI, FI (utility model), GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK (utility model), SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

 without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: NOVEL MUTANT ALLERGENS

(57) Abstract: Novel recombinant allergens with multiple mutations and reduced IgE binding affinity are disclosed. The allergens are non-naturally occurring mutants of naturally-occurring allergens. The overall ∝-carbon backbone tertiary structure is essentially preserved. Also disclosed is a method for preparing such recombinant allergens as well as uses thereof.

NOVEL MUTANT ALLERGENS

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5 present invention relates to novel recombinant which are mutants of naturally occurring allergens. Also, the invention relates to a composition comprising a mixture of the novel recombinant mutant allergens. Further, the invention relates to a method of preparing such recombinant mutant allergens as well as to 10 pharmaceutical compositions, including vaccines, comprising the recombinant mutant allergens. In further embodiments, the present invention relates to methods of generating immune responses in a subject, vaccination or 15 treatment of a subject as well as processes for preparing the compositions of the invention.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

20 Genetically predisposed individuals become sensitised (allergic) to antigens originating from a variety of environmental sources, to the allergens of which the individuals are exposed. The allergic reaction occurs when a previously sensitised individual is re-exposed to 25 the same or a homologous allergen. Allergic responses range from hay fever, rhinoconductivitis, rhinitis and asthma to systemic anaphylaxis and death in response to e.g. bee or hornet sting or insect bite. The reaction is immediate and can be caused by a variety of atopic 30 allergens such as compounds originating from grasses, trees, weeds, insects, food, drugs, chemicals perfumes.

However, the responses do not occur when an individual is 35 exposed to an allergen for the first time. The initial adaptive response takes time and does usually not cause

25

30

any symptoms. But when antibodies and T cells capable of reacting with the allergen have been produced, any subsequent exposure may provoke symptoms. Thus, allergic responses demonstrate that the immune response itself can cause significant pathological states, which may be life threatening.

atopic allergy belong in antibodies involved The primarily to immunoglobulins of the IgE class. IgE binds to specific receptors on the surface of mast cells and 10 basophils. Following complex formation of a specific allergen with IgE bound to mast cells, receptor crosslinking on the cell surface results in signalling through the receptors and the physiological response of the target cells. Degranulation results in the release of 15 heparin, a chemotactic factor histamine, eosinophilic leukocytes, leukotrienes C4, D4 and E4, which cause prolonged constriction of the bronchial smooth muscle cells. The resulting effects systemic or local in nature. 20

The antibody-mediated hypersensitivity reactions can be divided into four classes, namely type I, type II, type III and type IV. Type I allergic reactions is the classic immediate hypersensitivity reaction occurring within seconds or minutes following antigen exposure. These symptoms are mediated by allergen specific IgE.

Commonly, allergic reactions are observed as a response to protein allergens present e.g. in pollens, house dust mites, animal hair and dandruff, venoms, and food products.

In order to reduce or eliminate allergic reactions, 35 carefully controlled and repeated administration of allergy vaccines is commonly used. Allergy vaccination is traditionally performed by parenteral, intranasal, or sublingual administration in increasing doses over a fairly long period of time, and results in desensitisation of the patient. The exact immunological mechanism is not known, but induced differences in the phenotype of allergen specific T cells is thought to be of particular importance.

Allergy vaccination

10

15

20

25

30

35

The concept of vaccination is based on two fundamental characteristics of the immune system, namely specificity and memory. Vaccination will prime the immune system of the recipient, and upon repeated exposure to similar proteins the immune system will be in a position to respond more rigorously to the challenge of for example a microbial infection. Vaccines are mixtures of proteins intended to be used in vaccination for the purpose of generating such a protective immune response in the recipient. The protection will comprise only components present in the vaccine and homologous antigens.

to other Compared types of vaccination vaccination is complicated by the existence of an ongoing response in allergic patients. This response is characterised by the presence of allergen specific IgE mediating the release of allergic symptoms upon exposure to allergens. Thus, allergy vaccination using allergens from natural sources has an inherent risk of side effects being in the utmost consequence life threatening to the patient.

Approaches to circumvent this problem may be divided in three categories. In practise measures from more than one category are often combined. First category of measures includes the administration of several small doses over 10

15

20

25

30

prolonged time to reach a substantial accumulated dose. includes physical measures of category Second modification of the allergens by incorporation of the substances such aluminium as into gel allergens formulation hydroxide. Aluminium hydroxide has adjuvant effect and a depot effect of slow allergen release reducing the tissue concentration of active allergen components. Third category of measures include chemical modification of the allergens for the purpose of reducing allergenicity, i.e. IgE binding.

successful allergy mechanism behind detailed The vaccination remains controversial. It is, however, agreed that T cells play a key role in the overall regulation of immune responses. According to current consensus the relation between two extremes of T cell phenotypes, Th1 and Th2, determine the allergic status of an individual. Th1 cells secrete with allergen stimulation interferon-γ leading interleukines dominated by protective immunity and the individual is healthy. Th2 cells on the other hand secrete predominantly interleukin 4 and 5 leading to IgE synthesis and eosinophilia and the individual is allergic. In vitro studies have indicated the possibility of altering the responses of allergen specific T cells by challenge with allergen derived peptides containing relevant T cell epitopes. Current approaches to new allergy vaccines are therefore largely based on addressing the T cells, the aim being to silence the T cells (anergy induction) or to shift the response from the Th2 phenotype to the Th1 phenotype.

Antibody-binding epitopes (B-cell epitopes)

X-ray crystallographic analyses of F_{ab} -antigen complexes has increased the understanding of antibody-binding epitopes. According to this type of analysis antibody-

5

10

binding epitopes can be defined as a section of the surface of the antigen comprising atoms from 15-25 amino acid residues, which are within a distance from the atoms of the antibody enabling direct interaction. The affinity of the antigen-antibody interaction can not be predicted enthalpy contributed by van der interactions, hydrogen bonds or ionic bonds, alone. The entropy associated with the almost complete expulsion of water molecules from the interface represent an energy contribution similar in size. This means that perfect fit between the contours of the interacting molecules is a underlying antigen-antibody principal factor affinity interactions.

15 97/30150 (ref. 1), a population of protein molecules is claimed, which protein molecules have a distribution of specific mutations in the amino acid sequence as compared to a parent protein. From the description, it appears that the invention is concerned 20 with producing analogues which are modified as compared to the parent protein, but which are taken up, digested and presented to T cells in the same manner as the parent protein (naturally occurring allergens). modified T cell response is obtained. Libraries 25 modified proteins are prepared using a technique denoted PM (Parsimonious Mutagenesis).

In WO 92/02621 (ref. 2), recombinant DNA molecules are described, which molecules comprise a DNA coding for a polypeptide having at least one epitope of an allergen of trees of the order Fagales, the allergen being selected from $Aln\ g\ 1$, $Cor\ a\ 1$ and $Bet\ v\ 1$. The recombinant molecules described herein do all have an amino acid sequence or part of an amino acid sequence that corresponds to the sequence of a naturally occurring allergen.

30

WO 90/11293 (ref. 3) relates i.a. to isolated allergenic peptides of ragweed pollen and to modified ragweed pollen peptides. The peptides disclosed therein have an amino acid sequence corresponding either to the sequence of the naturally occurring allergen or to naturally occurring isoforms thereof.

Chemical modification of allergens

10

15

20

Several approaches to chemical modification of allergens have been taken. Approaches of the early seventies include chemical coupling of allergens to polymers, and chemical cross-linking of allergens using formaldehyde, etc., producing the so-called 'allergoids'. The rationale behind these approaches was random destruction of IgE binding epitopes by attachment of the chemical ligand while IqE-binding reducing immunogenicity by the increased molecular weight of the disadvantages of 'allergoid' Inherent complexes. production are linked to difficulties in controlling the process of chemical cross-linking and difficulties in analysis and standardisation of the resulting high molecular weight complexes. 'Allergoids' are currently in clinical use and due to the random destruction of IgE binding epitopes higher doses can be administered as compared to conventional vaccines, but the safety and efficacy parameters are not improved over of conventional vaccines.

30

35

25

More recent approaches to chemical modification of allergens aim at a total disruption of the tertiary structure of the allergen thus eliminating IgE binding assuming that the essential therapeutic target is the allergen specific T cell. Such vaccines contain allergen sequence derived synthetic peptides representing minimal

T cells epitopes, longer peptides representing linked T allergen epitopes, longer sequence synthetic peptides representing regions of immunodominant T cell epitopes, or allergen molecules cut in two halves by recombinant technique. Another approach based on this rationale has been the proposal of the use of "low IgE binding" recombinant isoforms. In recent years it has become clear that natural allergens are heterogeneous containing isoallergens and variants having approximately 25% of their amino acids substituted. Some recombinant isoallergens have been found to be efficient in IgE binding possibly due to irreversible denaturation and hence total disruption of structure.

15

20

25

30

35

10

In vitro mutagenesis and allergy vaccination

Attempts to reduce allergenicity by in vitro directed mutagenesis have been performed using several allergens including Der f 2 (Takai et al, ref. 4), Der p (Smith et al, ref. 5), a 39 kDa Dermatophagoides farinae allergen et (Aki al, ref. 6), bee venom phospholipase A2 (Förster et al, ref. 7), Ara h 1 (Burks et al, ref. 8), Ara h 2 (Stanley et al, ref. 9), Bet v 1 al, ref. (Ferreira *et* 10 and 11), birch profilin (Wiedemann et al, ref. 12), and Ory s 1 (Alvarez et al, ref. 13).

The rationale behind these approaches, again, addressing allergen specific T cells while at the same time reducing the risk of IgE mediated side effects by reduction or elimination of IgE binding by disruption of tertiary the structure οf the recombinant mutant allergen. The rationale behind these approaches does not include the concept of dominant IgE binding epitopes and it does not include the concept of initiating a new

protective immune response which also involves B-cells and antibody generation.

The article by Ferreira et al (ref. 11) describes the use of site directed mutagenesis for the purpose of reducing IgE binding. Although the three-dimensional structure of Bet v 1 is mentioned in the article the authors do not use the structure for prediction of solvent exposed amino acid residues for mutation, half of which have a low degree of solvent exposure. Rather they use a method 10 developed for prediction of functional residues proteins different from the concept of structure based identification of conserved surface areas described here. Although the authors do discuss conservation of α -carbon backbone tertiary structure this concept is not a part of 15 the therapeutic strategy but merely included to assess in vitro IgE binding. Furthermore, the evidence presented is not adequate since normalisation of CD-spectra prevents the evaluation of denaturation of a proportion of the which is a common problem. The therapeutic 20 strategy described aim at inducing tolerance in allergen specific T cells and initiation of a new immune response is not mentioned.

The article by Wiedemann et al. (ref. 12) describes the 25 use of site directed mutagenesis and peptide synthesis monoclonal antibody epitope purpose of The authors have knowledge of characterisation. tertiary structure of the antigen and they use this knowledge to select a surface exposed amino acid for 30 mutation. The algorithm used can be said to be opposite to the one described by the present inventors since an amino acid differing from homologous selected. The study demonstrates that substitution of a surface exposed amino acid has the capacity to modify the 35 binding characteristics of a monoclonal antibody, which

is not surprising considering common knowledge. The experiments described are not designed to assess modulation in the binding of polyclonal antibodies such as allergic patients' serum IgE. One of the experiments contained do apply serum IgE and although this experiment is not suitable for quantitative assessment, IgE binding does not seem to be affected by the mutations performed.

The article by Smith et al. (ref. 5) describes the use of site directed mutagenesis for the purpose of monoclonal antibody epitope mapping and reduction of IgE binding. The authors have no knowledge of the tertiary structure and make no attempt to assess the conservation of lphacarbon backbone tertiary structure. The algorithm used does not ensure that amino acids selected for mutation are actually exposed to the molecular surface. Only one of the mutants described lead to a substantial reduction in IgE binding. This mutant is deficient in binding of antibodies tested indicating that the structure is disrupted. The authors do not define a therapeutic strategy and initiation of a new immune response is not mentioned.

The article by Colombo et al. (ref. 14) describes the study of an IgE binding epitope by use of site directed mutagenesis and peptide synthesis. The authors use a three dimensional computer model structure based on the crystal structure of a homologous protein to illustrate the presence of the epitope on the molecular surface. The further presence of an epitope on a different allergen showing primary structure homology is addressed using synthetic peptides representing the The epitope. therapeutic strategy is based on treatment using this synthetic peptide representing a monovalent IqE binding epitope. Conserved surface areas between homologous allergens well as the therapeutic as concept

10

15

20

25

30

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

initiating a new protective immune response are not mentioned.

10

The article by Spangfort et al. (ref. 15) describes the three-dimensional structure and conserved surface exposed patches of the major birch allergen. The article does not mention major IgE binding epitopes nor site directed mutagenesis, neither is therapeutic application addressed.

10

15

In none of the studies described above is IgE binding reduced by substitution of surface exposed amino acids while conserving α -carbon backbone tertiary structure. The rationale behind above-mentioned approaches does not include the concept of dominant IgE binding epitopes and it does not include the therapeutic concept of initiating a new protective immune response.

WO 99/47680 discloses the introduction of artificial amino acid substitutions into defined critical positions 20 while retaining the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure of the allergen. In particular, WO 99/47680 discloses a recombinant allergen, which is a non-naturally occurring mutant derived from a naturally occurring allergen, wherein at least one surface-exposed, conserved amino 25 acid residue of a B cell epitope is substituted by another residue which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic order from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, said mutant 30 allergen having essentially the same α -carbon backbone tertiary structure as said naturally occurring allergen, and the specific IgE binding to the mutated allergen being reduced as compared to the binding to said naturally occurring allergen. 35

The recombinant allergen disclosed in WO 99/47680 is obtainable by a) identifying amino acid residues in a naturally occurring allergen which are conserved with more than 70% identity in all known homologous proteins within the taxonomic order from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, b) defining at least one patch of conserved amino acid residues being coherently connected over at least 400 Å2 of the surface of the three-dimensional of the allergen molecule as defined by having a solvent accessibility of at least 20%, said at least one patch comprising at least one B cell epitope, and c) substituting at least one amino acid residue in said at least one patch by another amino acid being nonconservative in the particular position while essentially preserving the overall α-carbon backbone 15 structure of the allergen molecule.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1 shows mutant-specific oligonucleotide primers 20 used for Bet v 1 mutant number 1. Mutated nucleotides are underlined.

Figure 2 shows two generally applicable primers (denoted 25 "all-sense" and "all non-sense"), which were synthesised and used for all mutants.

Figure 3 shows the DNA and amino acid sequence of the naturally occurring allergen Bet v 1 as well as a number of Bet v 1 mutations.

Figure shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant Bet v 1 to serum IqE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated Bet v 1 and by Bet v 1 Glu45Ser mutant.

30

35

Figure 5 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln.

5

Figure 6 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ Pro108Gly mutant.

10

Figure 7 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ Glu60Ser mutant.

15

Figure 8 shows the CD spectra of recombinant and Triple-patch mutant, recorded at close to equal concentrations.

20

Figure 9 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ Triple-patch mutant.

30

25 Figure 10 shows solvent accessibility of individually aligned antigen 5 residues and alignment of Vespula antigen 5 sequences (left panel). On the right panel of Figure 10 is shown the molecular surface of antigen 5 with conserved areas among Vespula antigen 5:s.

Figure 11 shows the sequence of the primer corresponding to the amino terminus of $Ves\ v$ 5 derived from the sense strand. The sequence of the downstream primer is derived from the non-sense strand.

35

Figure 12 shows two generally applicable primers (denoted

"all sense" and "all non-sense", which were synthesised and used for all mutants.

Figure 13 shows the DNA and amino acid sequence of the naturally occurring allergen Ves v 5 as well as two Ves v 5 mutations.

Figure 14 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant Ves v 5 to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated Ves v 5 and by Ves v 5 Lys72Ala mutant.

Figure 15 shows a theoretical model of the reaction between an allergen and mast cells by IgE cross-linking.

15

Figure 16 shows the DNA and amino acid sequence of the naturally occurring allergen Der p 2.

Figure 17 shows schematically the primers used to create the mutations. (I) shows the sense and antisense primers. (II) shows the final recombinant protein harbouring mutations at the indicated positions.

Figure 18 shows an illustration of the construction of 25 Bet v 1 mutants and a listing of the primers used. The mutants contain from five to nine amino acids.

Figure 19 shows introduced point mutations at the surface of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637). In mutant Bet v 1 (2628), five primary mutations were introduced in one half of Bet v 1 leaving the other half unaltered. In mutant Bet v 1 (2637), five primary and three secondary mutations were introduced in the other half, leaving the first half unaltered.

35

Figure 20 shows the circular dichroism (CD) spectra of

25

35

recombinant Bet v 1.2801 (wild type) and the Bet v 1 (2637) mutant recorded at nearly identical concentrations.

5 Figure 21 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant Bet v 1.2801 (wild type) to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated Bet v 1.2801 and by Bet v 1 (2628), Bet v 1 (2637), and a 1:1 mix of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v1 (2637).

Figure 22 shows histamine release in human basophil cells of Bet v 1.2801 (wild type), Bet v 1 (2628), and Bet v 1 (2637).

Figure 23 shows histamine release in human basophil cells of Bet v 1.2801 (wild type), Bet v 1 (2628), and Bet v 1 (2637).

20 Figure 24 shows point mutations at the surface of Bet v 1 (2744).

Figure 25 shows point mutations at the surface of Bet v 1 (2753).

Figure 26 shows point mutations at the surface of Bet v 1 (2744) and Bet v 1 (2753).

Figur 27 shows circular dichroism (CD) spectra of Bet v 1.2801 (wild type) and Bet v 1 (2744), recorded at nearly equal concentrations.

Figur 28 shows histamine release in human basophil cells of Bet v 1.2801 (wild type), and mutant Bet v 1 (2744).

Figur 29 shows histamine release in human basophil cells

of Bet v 1.2801 (wild type), and mutant Bet v 1 (2744).

Figur 30 shows point mutations at the surface of Bet v 1 (2733).

5

Figure 31 shows primers used for site-directed mutagenesis of Der p 2.

Figure 32 shows a sequence alignment of Der p 2 with other group 2 house dust mite allergens.

Figure 33 shows surface contours of Der p 2 from four different angles.

15 Figure 34 shows surface contours of a Der p 2 mutant from four different angles.

Figure 35A and B shows a sequence alignment of Der p 1 with other group 1 house dust mite allergens.

20

Figure 36 shows surface contours of Der p 1 from four different angles.

Figure 37 shows surface contours of a Der p 1 mutant from four different angles.

Figure 38A-D shows a sequence alignment of Phl p 5 with other group 5 grass allergens.

Figure 39A and B shows surface contours of Phl p 5 Model A and Model B, respectively, from four different angles.

Figure 40A and B shows surface contours of a Phl p 5 mutant Model A and B, respectively, from four different angles.

Figure 41 shows the proliferation of Peripheral Blood Lymphocytes expressed as Stimulation Index (SI) for various Bet v 1 preparations.

5 Figure 42-44 show the cytokine profile of T cells stimulated with various Bet v preparations. Figure 42 shows a patient with a ThO profile, Figure 43 a Th1 profile and Figure 44 a Th2 profile.

10 OBJECT OF THE INVENTION

Rationale behind the present invention

The current invention is based on a unique rationale. According to this rationale the mechanism of successful 15 allergy vaccination is not an alteration of the ongoing immune response, but rather a parallel Th2-type initiation of a new immune response involving tertiary epitope recognition by B-cells and antibody formation. It is believed that this new immune response is partly a 20 Th1-type immune response. This model is supported by the observation that levels of specific IgE are unaffected by successful vaccination treatment, and that successful treatment is often accompanied by a substantial rise in allergen specific IgG4. In addition, studies of nasal 25 biopsies before and after allergen challenge do not show a reduction in T cells with the Th2-like phenotype, but rather an increase in Th1-like T cells are observed. When vaccine (or pharmaceutical compositions) the 30 administered through another route than the airways, it is hypothesised, that the new immune response evolves in a location physically separated from the ongoing Th2 response thereby enabling the two responses to exist in parallel.

35

Another important aspect of the immunological system is

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

17

the assertion of the existence of so-called dominant IgE binding epitopes. It is proposed that these dominant IgE binding epitopes are constituted by tertiary structure areas enough dependent coherent surface large binding accommodate antibody and conserved among isoallergens, variants, and/or homologous allergens from The existence of cross-reactive related species. epitopes homologous capable of binding similar on allergens is supported by the clinical observation that allergic patients often react to several closely related species, e.g. alder, birch, and hazel, multiple grass species, or several species of the house dust mite genus furthermore supported Dermatophagoides. Ιt is laboratory experiments demonstrating IgE cross-reactivity between homologous allergens from related species and the capacity of one allergen to inhibit the binding of IgE to homologous allergens (Ipsen et al. 1992, ref. 16). It is well known that exposure and immune responses are related in a dose dependent fashion. Based on the combination of these observations it is hypothesised that conserved surface areas are exposed to the immune system in higher doses than non-conserved surface areas resulting in the generation of IgE antibodies with higher affinities, hence the term 'dominant IgE binding epitopes'.

25

30

35

5

10

15

20

According to this rationale it is essential that the an α -carbon backbone tertiary structure allergen has which essentially is the same as that of the natural thus ensuring conservation of allergen, the conserved surrounding topology οf areas representing targets for mutagenesis aimed at reducing IgE binding. By fulfilling these criteria the allergen has the potential to be administered in relatively higher doses improving its efficacy in generating a protective immune response without compromising safety.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Furthermore, the invention is based on the finding that allergic symptoms are triggered by the cross-linking of allergen with two specific IgE's bound to the surface of effector cells, i.e. mast cells and basophils, via the high affinity IgE receptor, FceRI. For illustration, we refer to Fig. 15, which depicts a theoretical model of an allergen with IgE binding epitopes. Induction of mediator release from the mast cell and hence allergic symptoms is effected by allergen-mediated cross-linking of IgE bound to the surface of the mast cell, cf. Fig 15A. In the situation shown in Fig. 15B two of the epitopes have been mutated so as to reduce their IgE binding ability, and hence the allergen-mediated cross-linking is prevented. In this connection it should be noted that allergens usually comprise more than cell epitopes. three B However, from the theoretical situation depicted in Fig. 15 it may be assumed that the more epitopes, which have been mutated so as to eliminate or reduce their IgE binding ability, the lower the risk of allergen-mediated cross-linking and resulting allergic symptoms.

However, in order for a mutated allergen to be able to raise the new immune response, including the IgG response, the allergen must comprise at least one intact epitope. Preferably, the intact epitope is a dominant epitope, since such a mutated allergen will provide an improved protection when used for vaccination.

idea conclusion, the inventive of the present invention is based on the recognition that a mutated allergen having IgE binding reducing mutations and at least one multiple B cell epitopes, epitope, would on the one hand reduce the allergenmediated cross-linking and on the other hand allow the raising of an IgG response with a binding ability competitive with that of IgE. Thus, the said mutated allergen would constitute a highly advantageous allergen in that the risk of anaphylactic reactions would be strongly reduced.

Also, the present invention is based on the recognition that a vaccine comprising a mixture of different such mutated allergens, wherein ideally many or all epitopes are represented as intact, would be equally efficient in its ability to induce protection against allergic symptoms as the natural occurring allergen from which the mutated allergens are derived.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to the introduction of artificial amino acid substitutions into a number of defined critical positions, i.e. IgE binding epitopes, with the object of reducing the specific IgE binding capability of each mutated epitope.

20

25

30

35

recombinant allergen, invention provides a The characterised in that it is a mutant of a naturally occurring allergen, wherein the mutant allergen has at least four primary mutations, which each reduce the specific IqE binding capability of the mutated allergen as compared to the IqE binding capability of the said naturally occurring allergen, wherein each mutation is a substitution of one surface-exposed amino acid residue with another residue, which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, wherein each primary mutation is spaced from each other primary mutation by at least 15 Å, and wherein the primary mutations are placed in such a manner that at least one circular surface region with a area of 800 Å²

5

10

comprises no mutation.

Without being bound by theory it is believed that the B cell epitopes can be distributed over almost the entire Furthermore, of the allergen. surface evidence that at least experimental constitute a part of a cluster of epitopes comprising a large number of overlapping epitopes. Therefore, theoretical basis for the present invention is that any surface-exposed amino acid constitutes a potential site of mutation, which may result in a reduced capability to bind specific IgE.

Accordingly, the primary mutations are defined by their location in respect to each other, i.e. they are spaced apart, to ensure that they are mutations in separate clusters of epitopes.

invention also provides а composition The present comprising two or more recombinant mutant allergen 20 variants according to claim 1, wherein each variant is defined by having at least one principal mutation, which is absent in at least one of the other variants, wherein for each variant no secondary mutation is present within a radius of 15 Å from each absent primary mutation. The 25 composition preferably comprises 2-12, more preferably 3-10, more preferably 4-8 and most preferably 5-7 variants.

The present invention also provides a method of preparing the recombinant allergen according to claim 1, characterised in

a) identifying a number of amino acid residues in a naturally occurring allergen, which has a solvent accessibility of at least 20 %;

- b) selecting at least four of the identified amino acid residues in such a manner that each selected amino acid is spaced from each other selected amino acid by at least 15 Å, and that the selected amino acids are placed in such a manner that at least one circular surface region with a area of 800 ${\rm \AA}^2$ comprises no selected amino acid; and
- c) effecting for each of the selected amino acids a primary mutation, which reduce the specific IgE binding capability of the mutated allergen as compared to the binding capability of the said naturally occurring allergen, wherein each primary mutation is a substitution of a selected amino acid residue with another amino acid, which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.
- In an alternative aspect the invention relates to a method of preparing a recombinant allergen according to the invention, characterised in that the allergen is produced from a DNA sequence obtained by DNA shuffling (molecular breeding) of the DNA encoding the corresponding naturally occurring.

Furthermore, the invention relates to a recombinant allergen according to claim 1 for use as a pharmaceutical.

Also, the invention relates to use of the recombinant allergen according to claim 1 for preparing a pharmaceutical for preventing and/or treating allergy.

35 Furthermore, the invention relates to the composition according to claim 37 for use as a pharmaceutical.

Also, the invention relates to the use of a composition according to claim 37 for preparing a pharmaceutical for preventing and/or treating allergy.

5

10

15

20

25

30

to a pharmaceutical invention relates Further, the composition, characterised in that it comprises allergen according claim recombinant to а optionally 37, composition according to claim combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and optionally an adjuvant. excipient, pharmaceutical composition according to the invention may be in the form of a vaccine against allergic reactions elicited by a naturally occurring allergen in patients suffering from allergy.

Also, the invention relates to a method of generating an immune response in a subject comprising administering to the subject a recombinant allergen according to claim 1, (a composition according to claim 37 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 41-42 or 46.



Further, the invention relates to vaccination or treatment of a subject comprising administering to the subject a recombinant allergen according to claim 1, a composition according to claim 37 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 41-42 or 46.

Also, the invention relates to a process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 41 or 42 comprising mixing a recombinant allergen according to claim 1 or a composition according to claim 37 with pharmaceutically acceptable substances and/or excipients.

35 Further, the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition obtainable by the process according to claim

45.

Also, the invention relates to a method for the treatment, prevention or alleviation of allergic reactions in a subject comprising administering to a subject a recombinant allergen according to claim 1, a composition according to claim 37 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claims 41-42 or 46.

10 Further, the invention relates to a DNA sequence encoding an allergen according to invention, a derivative thereof, a partial sequence thereof, a degenerated sequence thereof or a sequence, which hybridises thereto under stringent conditions, wherein said derivative, partial sequence, degenerated sequence or hybridising sequence encodes a peptide having at least one B cell epitope.

Also, the invention relates to an expression vector comprising the DNA according to the invention.

20

Furthermore, the invention relates to a host cell comprising the expression vector according to the invention.

- 25 Additionally, the invention relates to a method of producing a recombinant mutant allergen comprising the step of cultivating the host cell according to the invention.
- 30 Finally, the invention relates to a recombinant allergen according to the invention or encoded by the DNA sequence according to the invention comprising at least one T cell epitope capable of stimulating a T cell clone or T cell line specific for the naturally occurring allergen.
- 35 The mutants according to invent should preferable be able to stimulate allergen specific T-cell lines in a similar

5

20

25

35

manner/degree as measured by the T-cell stimulation index.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the primary mutations are spaced 20 Å, preferably 25 Å and most preferably 30 Å.

10 It is believed that an allergen comprises a number of potential binding regions for specific IgE's, wherein each region approximately has a size of 800 Å², each surface region comprising a large number of overlapping epitopes. Thus, an allergen has a number of potential primary mutations of the surface area divided by 800 Å².

Preferably, the recombinant allergen according to the invention comprises from 5 to 20, preferably from 6 to 15, more preferably from 7 to 12, and most preferably from 8 to 10 primary mutations.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the surface region comprising no mutation has an area of 700 Å^2 , preferably 600 Å^2 , more preferably 500 Å^2 and most preferably 400 Å^2 .

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the recombinant allergen comprises a number of secondary mutations, which each reduce the specific IgE binding capability of the mutated allergen as compared to the binding capability of the said naturally occurring allergen, wherein each secondary mutation is a substitution of one surface-exposed amino acid residue with another residue, which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic species from

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

25

which said naturally occurring allergen originates, wherein the secondary mutations are placed outside the said circular region.

The secondary mutations may be located close to a primary mutation, i.e. a secondary mutation may well be an additional mutation for the same epitope, which is mutated by the primary mutation.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention, at least one of the surface-exposed amino acids to be substituted in the naturally occurring allergen has a solvent accessibility of above 20 %, preferably above 30 %, more preferably above 40 % and most preferably above 50 %.

15

20

30

35

In another preferred embodiment of the invention, at least one of the surface-exposed amino acids to be substituted in the naturally occurring allergen is conserved with more than 70 %, preferably 80 % and most preferably 90 % identity in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.

Preferably, the recombinant allergen according to invention essentially has the same α -carbon backbone tertiary structure as said naturally occurring allergen.

When comparing the α -carbon backbone tertiary structures of the mutant and the naturally occurring allergen molecules, the average root mean square deviation of the atomic coordinates is preferably below 2\AA .

In a preferred embodiment of the recombinant allergen of the invention, each amino acid residue to be incorporated into the mutant allergen does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known

PCT/DK01/00764

10

15

homologous protein within the taxonomic genus, preferably the subfamily, more preferably the family, more preferably the superfamily, more preferably the legion, more preferably the suborder and most preferably the order from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.

In a preferred embodiment of the invention the recombinant mutant allergen according to the invention is a non-naturally occurring allergen.

Specific IgE binding to the mutated allergen is preferably reduced by at least 5%, preferably at least 10% in comparison to naturally-occurring isoallergens or similar recombinant proteins in an immuno assay with sera from source-specific IgE reactive allergic patients or pools thereof.

Another way of assessing the reduced IgE binding and the reduced ability of mediating cross-linking of the mutant are the capability of the mutant to initiate Histamine Release (HR). The release of Histamine can be measured in several Histamine releasing assays. The reduced Histamine release of the mutants originates from reduced affinity toward the specific IgE bound to the cell surface as well as their reduced ability to facilitate cross-linking. HR is preferably reduced by 5-100%, more preferably 25-100%, more preferably 50-100% and most preferably 75-100% for the mutants of the invention in comparison to the naturally occurring allergens.

Typically, the circular surface region with an area of $800~\text{Å}^2$ comprising no mutation comprises atoms of 15-25 amino acid residues.

A preferred recombinant allergen according to the

invention is characterised in that the surface-exposed amino acid residues are ranked with respect to solvent accessibility, and that one or more amino acids among the more solvent accessible ones are substituted.

5

10

A further preferred recombinant allergen according to the invention is characterised in that the surface-exposed amino acid residues are ranked with respect to degree of conversation in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, and that one or more amino acids among the more conserved ones are substituted.

Preferably, the recombinant allergen according to the invention comprises from 1 to 4 secondary mutations per primary mutation.

A preferred embodiment of the invention is characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is carried out by site-directed mutagenesis.

Another preferred embodiment of the invention is characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is carried out by random mutagenesis.

25

20

A further preferred embodiment of the invention is characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is carried out by DNA shuffling.

Recombinant allergens according to the invention may suitably be a mutant of an inhalation allergen originating i.a. from trees, grasses, herbs, fungi, house dust mites, cockroaches and animal hair and dandruff. Important pollen allergens from trees, grasses and herbs are such originating from the taxonomic orders of Fagales, Oleales and Pinales including i.a. birch

(Betula), alder (Alnus), hazel (Corylus), hornbeam olive (Olea), the order of and (Carpinus) including i.a. grasses of the genera Lolium, Phleum, Poa, Cynodon, Dactylis and Secale, the orders of Asterales and Urticales including i.a. herbs of the genera Ambrosia and Artemisia. Important inhalation allergens from fungi are i.a. such originating from the genera Alternaria and Cladosporium. Other important inhalation allergens are mites of the genus those house dust from Dermatophagoides, those from cockroaches and those from 10 mammals such as cat, dog and horse. Further, recombinant allergens according to the invention may be mutants of venom allergens including such originating from stinging or biting insects such as those from the taxonomic order of Hymenoptera including bees (superfamily Apidae), wasps 15 (superfamily Vespidea), and ants (superfamily Formicoidae).

Specific allergen components include e.g. Bet v 1 (B. verrucosa, birch), Aln g 1 (Alnus glutinosa, alder), Cor 20 a 1 (Corylus avelana, hazel) and Car b 1 (Carpinus betulus, hornbeam) of the Fagales order. Others are Cry j 1 (Pinales), Amb a 1 and 2, Art v 1 (Asterales), Par j 1 (Urticales), Ole e 1 (Oleales), Ave e 1, Cyn d 1, Dac g 1, Fes p 1, Hol l 1, Lol p 1 and 5, Pas n 1, Phl p 1 and 25 5, Poa p 1, 2 and 5, Sec c 1 and 5, and Sor h 1 (various grass pollens), Alt a 1 and Cla h 1 (fungi), Der f 1 and 2, Der p 1 and 2 (house dust mites, D. farinae and D. respectively), d 1 2 pteronyssinus, Lep (Lepidoglyphus destructor; storage mite), Bla g 1 and 2, 30 Per a 1 (cockroaches, Blatella germanica and Periplaneta americana, respectively), Fel d 1 (cat), Can f 1 (dog), Equ c 1, 2 and 3 (horse), Apis m 1 and 2 (honeybee), Ves v 1, 2 and 5, Pol a 1, 2 and 5 (all wasps) and Sol i 1, 2, 3 and 4 (fire ant). 35

In one embodiment, the recombinant allergen is a mutant Amino acids potentially suitable Bet v 1. substitution comprise amino acids V2, D72, E87, K-129, E-60, N-47, K-65, P-108, N-159, D-93, K-123, K-32, D-125, R-145, D-109, E-127, Q-36, E-131, L-152, E-6, E-96, D-156, P-63, H-76, E-8, K-134, E-45, T-10, V-12, K-20, S-155, H-126, P-50, N-78, K-119, V-2, L-24, E-42, N-4, A-153, I-44, E-138, G-61, A-130, R-70, N-28, P-35, S-149, K-103, Y-150, H-154, N-43, A-106, K-115, P-14, Y-5, K-10 137, E-141, E-87 and E-73. One or more of the primary and secondary substitutions may be selected from the group consisting of V2F, V2L, V2I, V2M, Y5V, T10P, T10A, K20N, D25E, N28T, K32Q, Q36A, Q36K, E42S, E45S, N47S, K55N, K65N, D72H, D72Q, D72N, T77A, N78K, E87G, E96L, K97S, K103V, P108G, D109N, K123I, D125Y, K129N, K134E, R145E, 15 S149R, S149T, D156H and +160N, wherein + means that an additional amino acid is incorporated.

Examples of Bet v 1 mutants according to the present invention are as follows (parentheses, when used, indicate primary and secondary mutations):

Mutant A:

(Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), (Asn78Lys, Lys103Val), Arg145Glu, (Asp156His, +160Asn).

Mutant B:

Tyr5Val, Glu42Ser, Glu45Ser, Asn78Lys, Lys103Val, Lys123Ile, Lys134Glu, Asp156His.

30

Mutant 2595 (Example 2): N28T, K32Q, E45S, P108G

Mutant 2628 (Example 4):

35 Tyr5Val, Glu45Ser, Lys65Asn, Lys97Ser, Lys134Glu.

Mutant 2637 (Example 4):
Ala16Pro, (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), Lys103Thr, Pro108Gly,
(Leu152Lys, Ala153Gly, Ser155Pro).

5 Mutant 2724:

N28T, K32Q, N78K, K103V, P108G, R145E, D156H, +160N.

Mutant 2733 (Example 4):

(Tyr5Val, Lys134Glu), (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), Glu45Ser,

Mutant 2744: (Tyr5Val, Lys134Glu), (Glu42Ser, Glu45Ser), (Asn78Lys, Lys103Val), Lys123Ile, (Asp156His, +160Asn).

15

Mutant 2753 (Example 4):

(Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), Lys65Asn, (Glu96Leu, Lys97Ser), (Pro108Gly, Asp109Asn), (Asp125Tyr, Glu127Ser), Arg145Glu.

20

Mutant 2744 + 2595:

Y5V, N28T, K32Q, E42S, E45S, N78K, K103V, P108G, K123I, K134E, D156H, +160N.

25 Mutant 2744 + 2628:

Y5V, E42S, E45S, K65N, N78K, K97S, K103V, K123I, K134E, D156H, +160N.

Mutant 2744 + 2595 + 2628:

30 Y5V, N28T, K32Q, E42S, E45S, K65N, N78K, K97S, K103V, P108G, K123I, K134E, D156H, +160N.

Furthermore, all of the above mutants comprising one or more of the following substitutions: V2F, V2L, V2I, V2M, T10A, K20N, Q36A or Q36K, D72H, D72Q, D72N, E87G, K129N and S149R or S149T.

In another embodiment, the recombinant allergen is derived from a venom allergen from the taxonomic order of Vespidae, Apidae and Formicoidae.

5

In a further embodiment, the recombinant allergen is derived from Ves v 5. Amino acids potentially suitable amino acids Amino substitution comprise acids potentially suitable for substitution comprise amino acids K-16, K-185, K-11, K-44, K-210, R-63, K-13, F-6, K-10 149, K-128, E-184, K-112, F-157, E-3, K-29, N-203, N-34, K-78, K-151, L-15, L-158, Y-102, W-186, K-134, D-87, K-52, T-67, T-125, K-150, Y-40, Q-48, L-65, K-81, Q-101, Q-208, K-144, N-8, N-70, H-104, Q-45, K-137, K-159, E-205, N-82, A-111, D-131, K-24, V-36, N-7, M-138, T-209, V-84, 15 K-172, V-19, D-56, P-73, G-33, T-106, N-170, L-28, T-43, Q-114, C-10, K-60, N-31, K-47, E-5, D-145, V-38, A-127, D-156, E-204, P-71, G-26, Y-129, D-141, F-201, R-68, N-200, D-49, S-153, K-35, S-39, Y-25, V-37, G-18, W-85 and One or more of the primary and secondary 20 I-182. substitutions may be selected from the group consisting of K29A, T67A, K78A, V84S, Y102A, K112S, K144A, K202M and N203G.

In a further embodiment, the recombinant allergen is derived from Der p 2. Amino acids potentially suitable for substitution comprise amino acids R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-30 61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109 and R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-35 85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-

25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109, K-15. One or more of the primary and secondary substitutions may be selected from the group consisting of K6A, N10S, K15E, S24N, H30N, K48A, E62S, H74N, K77N, K82N, K100N and R128Q.

Examples of $Bet\ v\ 1$ mutants according to the present invention are as follows:

10

Mutant A:

K6A, K15E, H30N, E62S.

Mutant B:

15 K6A, K15E, H30N, E62S, H74N, K82N.

Mutant C: K6A, N10S, K15E, S24N, H30N, K48A, E62S, H74N, K77N, K82N, K100N and R128Q

20

30

35

Vaccines

Preparation of vaccines is generally well known in the art. Vaccines are typically prepared as injectables either as liquid solutions or suspensions. Such vaccine may also be emulsified or formulated so as to enable nasal administration as well as oral, including buccal and sublingual, administration. The immunogenic component in question (the recombinant allergen as defined herein) excipients suitably be mixed with pharmaceutically acceptable and further compatible with the active ingredient. Examples of suitable excipients are water, saline, dextrose, glycerol, ethanol and the like as well as combinations thereof. The vaccine may additionally contain other substances such as wetting agents, emulsifying agents, buffering agents or adjuvants enhancing the effectiveness of the vaccine.

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

33

Vaccines are most frequently administered parenterally by subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. Formulations which are suitable for administration by another route include oral formulations and suppositories. Vaccines for oral administration may suitably be formulated with excipients normally employed for such formulations, e.g. of mannitol, pharmaceutical grades lactose, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium stearate, magnesium carbonate and the like. The composition can be formulated as solutions, suspensions, emulsions, tablets, formulations, capsules, sustained release aerosols, powders, or granulates.

- 15 The vaccines are administered in a way so as to be compatible with the dosage formulation and in such amount as will be therapeutically effective and immunogenic. The quantity of active component contained within the vaccine depends on the subject to be treated, i.a. the capability of the subject's immune system to respond to the treatment, the route of administration and the age and weight of the subject. Suitable dosage ranges can vary within the range from about 0.0001 µg to 1000 µg.
- As mentioned above, an increased effect may be obtained by adding adjuvants to the formulation. Examples of such adjuvants are aluminum hydroxide and phosphate (alum) or calcium phosphate as a 0.05 to 0.1 percent solution in phosphate buffered saline, synthetic polymers of sugars or polylactid glycolid (PLG) used as 0.25 percent solution. Mixture with bacterial cells such as *C. parvum*, endotoxins or lipopolysaccharide components of gramnegative bacteria, emulsion in physiologically acceptable oil vehicles such as mannide monoaleate (Aracel A) or emulsion with 20 percent solution of a perfluorocarbon (e.g. Fluosol-DA) used as a block substitute may also be

employed. Oil emulsions, such as MF-59 may also be used. Other adjuvants such as Freund's complete and incomplete adjuvants as well as saponins, such as QuilA, Qs-21 and ISCOM, and RIBI may also be used.

5

10

15

20

Most often, multiple administrations of the vaccine will be necessary to ensure an effect. Frequently, the vaccine is administered as an initial administration followed by subsequent inoculations or other administrations. The number of vaccinations will typically be in the range of from 1 to 50, usually not exceeding 35 vaccinations. Vaccination will normally be performed from biweekly to bimonthly for a period of 3 months to 5 years. This is contemplated to give desired level of prophylactic or therapeutic effect.

The recombinant allergen may be used as a pharmaceutical preparation, which is suitable for providing a certain protection against allergic responses during the period of the year where symptoms occur (prophylaxis). Usually, the treatment will have to be repeated every year to maintain the protective effect. Preparations formulated for nasal, oral and sublingual application are particular suited for this purpose.

25

35

Method of preparing a recombinant allergen according to the invention

As mentioned above, the present invention also relates to a method of preparing the recombinant mutant allergen of the invention, cf. claim 48.

The surface-exposed amino acids suitable for substitution in accordance with the present invention may be identified on the basis of information of their solvent (water) accessibility, which expresses the extent of

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

surface exposure. A preferred embodiment of the method of the invention is characterised in ranking the said identified amino acid residues with respect to solvent accessibility and substituting one or more amino acids among the more solvent accessible ones.

35

second parameter, which may contribute to identification of surface-exposed amino acids suitable for substitution in accordance with the present invention is the extent in which an amino acid is conserved in all known homologous proteins within the species from which naturally occurring allergen originates. in which all Alternatively, the extent in known within the taxonomic homologous proteins genus, subfamily, family, superfamily, legion suborder or order from which said naturally occurring allergen originates is used as such a second parameter.

Accordingly, a preferred embodiment of the method of the invention is characterised in selecting identified amino acid residues, which are conserved with more than 70 %, preferably more than 80 % and most preferably more than 90 % identity in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.

Furthermore, a particularly preferred embodiment of the method of the invention is characterised in ranking the said identified amino acid residues with respect to degree of conversation in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates and substituting one or more amino acids among the more conserved ones.

35 A further preferred embodiment of the method of the invention comprises selecting the identified amino acids

10

15

20

25

so as to form a mutant allergen, which has essentially the same $\alpha\text{-carbon}$ backbone tertiary structure as said naturally occurring allergen.

- 5 Another preferred embodiment of the method of the invention is characterised in that the substitution of amino acid residues is carried out by site-directed mutagenesis.
- 10 An alternative preferred embodiment of the method of the invention is characterised in that the substitution of amino acid residues is carried out by DNA shuffling.

Criteria for substitution

15

20

25

30

35

For molecules for which the tertiary structure has been determined (e.g. by x-ray crystallography, or NMR electron microscopy), the mutant carrying the substituted amino acid(s) should preferably fulfil the following criteria:

The overall α -carbon backbone tertiary structure of the molecule is preferably conserved. Conserved defined as an average root mean square deviation of the atomic coordinates comparing the structures below 2Å. This is important for two reasons: a) It is anticipated natural allergen entire surface of the the constitutes an overlapping continuum of potential antibody-binding epitopes. The majority of the surface of the molecule is not affected by the substitution(s), and thus retain its antibody-binding inducing properties, which is important for the generation of new protective antibody specificities being directed at epitopes present also on the natural allergen. b) Stability, both concerning shelf-life and upon injection into body fluids.

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

37

2. The amino acids to be substituted are preferably located at the surface, and thus accessible for antibody-binding. Amino acids located on the surface in the three-dimensional structure usually have a solvent (water) accessibility of at least 20%, suitably 20-80%, more suitably 30-80%. Solvent accessibility is defined as the area of the molecule accessible to a sphere with a radius comparable to a solvent (water, r = 1.4 Å) molecule.

10

15

- 3. Each of the substituted amino acids is preferably located in conserved patches having an area larger than 400 Å². Conserved patches are defined as coherently connected areas of surface-exposed conserved amino acid residues and backbone. Conserved amino acid residues are defined by sequence alignment of all known (deduced) amino acid sequences of homologues proteins within the species, genus, subfamily, taxonomic suborder or Amino legion, order. superfamily, positions having identical amino acid residues in more than 70% of the sequences are considered conserved. Conserved patches are expected to contain epitopes to which the IgE of the majority of patients is directed.
- Conservation of α -carbon backbone tertiary structure is best determined by obtaining identical structures by x-ray crystallography or NMR before and after mutagenesis. In absence of structural data describing the mutant indistinguishable CD-spectra or immunochemical data, e.g. antibody reactivity, may render conservation of α -carbon backbone tertiary structure probable, if compared to the data obtained by analysis of a structurally determined molecule.
- 35 4. Within the conserved patches amino acids for mutagenesis should preferentially be selected among the

most solvent (water) accessible ones located preferably near the centre of the conserved patch.

5. Preferentially, a polar amino acid residue is substituted by another polar residue, and a non-polar amino acid residue is substituted by another non-polar residue.

With an object of essentially retaining the threedimensional structure of the allergen, the amino acid to
be incorporated may be selected on the basis of a
comparison with a protein, which is a structural
homologue to the allergen, e.g. a protein, which belongs
to the same taxonomic order as the allergen, and which
does not have any cross-reactivity with the allergen.

DNA according to the invention

In a preferred embodiment, the DNA sequence of the invention is a derivative of the DNA sequence encoding the naturally occurring allergen.

Preferably, the DNA derivative is obtained by sitedirected or random mutagenesis of the DNA encoding the 25 naturally occurring allergen.

In a first particularly preferred embodiment, the DNA
sequence is a derivative of the sequence shown in Fig. 3,
wherein the DNA sequence is mutated so as to encode an
allergen having at least four mutations selected from the
group consisting of K-129, E-60, N-47, K-65, P-108, N159, D-93, K-123, K-32, D-125, R-145, D-109, E-127, Q-36,
E-131, L-152, E-6, E-96, D-156, P-63, H-76, E-8, K-134,
E-45, T-10, V-12, K-20, S-155, H-126, P-50, N-78, K-119,
V-2, L-24, E-42, N-4, A-153, I-44, E-138, G-61, A-130, R70, N-28, P-35, S-149, K-103, Y-150, H-154, N-43, A-106,

K-115, P-14, Y-5, K-137, E-141, E-87, E-73.

In a second particularly preferred embodiment, the DNA sequence is a derivative of the sequence shown in Fig. 13, wherein the DNA sequence is mutated so as to encode an allergen having at least four mutations selected from the group consisting of K-16, K-185, K-11, K-44, K-210, R-63, K-13, F-6, K-149, K-128, E-184, K-112, F-157, E-3, K-29, N-203, N-34, K-78, K-151, L-15, L-158, Y-102, W-108186, K-134, D-87, K-52, T-67, T-125, K-150, Y-40, Q-48, 10 L-65, K-81, Q-101, Q-208, K-144, N-8, N-70, H-104, Q-45, K-137, K-159, E-205, N-82, A-111, D-131, K-24, V-36, N-7, M-138, T-209, V-84, K-172, V-19, D-56, P-73, G-33, T-106, N-170, L-28, T-43, Q-114, C-10, K-60, N-31, K-47, E-5, D-145, V-38, A-127, D-156, E-204, P-71, G-26, Y-129, D-141, 15 F-201, R-68, N-200, D-49, S-153, K-35, S-39, Y-25, V-37, G-18, W-85 and I-182.

In a third particularly preferred embodiment, the DNA sequence is a derivative of the sequence shown in Fig. 20 16, wherein the DNA sequence is mutated so as to encode an allergen having at least four mutations selected from the group consisting of R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-25 93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109 and R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-30 22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109, K-15.

DNA shuffling

The recombinant mutant allergen according to the present invention may be produced using a DNA sequence obtained by DNA shuffling (molecular breeding) of the corresponding naturally DNA. DNA shuffling may be carried out according to the procedures disclosed in the article by Punnonen et al. (ref. 25) as well as the procedures disclosed in the articles mentioned therein, which are all included herein by this reference.

10

15

20

25

30

35

Diagnostic assay

Furthermore, the recombinant mutant allergens according invention have diagnostic possibilities advantages. Prior art allergy vaccines are based on extracts of the naturally occurring allergen source, and thus represent a wide variety of isoforms. The allergic individual has initially been sensitised and has IgE to one or some of the isoforms present. Some of the isoforms may be relevant with respect to the allergic reactions of the allergic individual due to homology and subsequent cross-reactivity with the isoform to which the individual is allergic, whereas other isoforms may be irrelevant as they do not harbour any of the IgE binding epitopes to which the allergic individual has specific IgE. Due to this heterogeneity of the specificities of the IqE population, some isoforms may therefore be administer, i.e. they do not result in an allergic response via IgE, whereas other isoforms may be harmful causing undesirable side-effects.

Thus, the mutants of the invention and the compositions of the invention intended to be administered therapeutically may also be used for an in vivo or in vitro diagnostic assay to monitor the relevance, safety or outcome of a treatment with such mutants or

compositions. Diagnostic samples to be applied include body samples, such as sera.

Thus, the invention also relates to a diagnostic assay for assessing relevance, safety or outcome of therapy of a subject using a recombinant mutant allergen according to the invention or a composition according to the invention, wherein an IgE containing sample of the subject is mixed with said mutant or said composition and assessed for the level of reactivity between the IgE in said sample and said mutant. The assessing of the level of reactivity between the IgE in the sample and the mutant may be carried out using any known immunoassay.

15 Definitions

5

10

20

25

30

35

In connection with the present invention the expression "reduce the specific IgE binding capability as compared to the IgE binding capability of the said natural-occurring allergen" means that the reduction is measurable in a statistically significant manner (p <0.05) in at least one immunoassay using serum from a subject allergic to the natural-occurring allergen. Preferably, the IgE binding capability is reduced by at least 5 %, more preferably at least 10 %.

The expression "surface-exposed amino acid" means that the amino acid residue is located at the surface of the three-dimensional structure in such a manner that when the allergen is in solution at least a part of at least one atom of the amino acid residue is accessible for contact with the surrounding solvent. Preferably, the amino acid residue in the three-dimensional structure has a solvent (water) accessibility of at least 20%, suitably at least 30 %, more suitably at least 40 % and most preferably at least 50 %.

The expression "solvent accessibility" is defined as the area of the molecule accessible to a sphere with a radius comparable to a solvent (water, r = 1.4 Å) molecule.

5

15

The expressions "surface-exposed" and "solvent-exposed" are used interchangeably.

The expression "the taxonomic species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates" means species in the taxonomic system.

Furthermore, the expression "said mutant allergen having essentially the same α -carbon backbone tertiary structure as said naturally occurring allergen" means that when comparing the structures, the average root mean square deviation of the atomic coordinates is below 2 Å.

In connection with the present invention the expression substitution" means the deletion, substitution or addition of an amino acid in comparison to the amino acid sequence of the naturally occurring allergen.

The present invention is further illustrated by the following non-limiting examples.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

30

35

Example 1 describes the preparation of recombinant mutant allergens with one and three primary mutations. Recombinant mutant allergens according to the invention, i.e. allergens comprising at least four primary mutations, may be prepared using the same procedures.

Identification of common epitopes within Fagales pollen allergens

The major birch pollen allergen $Bet\ v\ 1$ shows about 90% amino acid sequence identity with major allergens from pollens of taxonomically related trees, i.e Fagales (for instance hazel and hornbeam) and birch pollen allergic patients often show clinical symptoms of allergic cross-reactivity towards these $Bet\ v\ 1$ homologous proteins.

10

·15

20

30

35

WO 02/40676

Bet v 1 also shows about 50-60% sequence identity with allergic proteins present in certain fruits (for instance apple and cherry) and vegetables (for instance celery and carrot) and there are clinical evidence for allergic cross-reactivity between Bet v 1 and these food related proteins.

In addition, Bet v 1 shares significant sequence identity (20-40%) with a group of plant proteins called pathogenesis-related proteins (PR-10), however there are no reports of allergic cross-reactivity towards these PR-10 proteins.

Molecular modelling suggests that the structures of Fagales and food allergens and PR-10 proteins are close to being identical with the Bet v 1 structure.

The structural basis for allergic Bet v 1 cross-reactivity was reported in (Gajhede et al 1996, ref. 17) where three patches on the molecular surface of Bet v 1 could be identified to be common for the known major tree pollen allergens. Thus, any IgE recognising these patches on Bet v 1 would be able to cross-react and bind to other Fagales major pollen allergens and give rise to allergic symptoms. The identification of these common patches was performed after alignment of all known amino acid

sequences of the major tree pollen allergens in combination with an analysis of the molecular surface of Bet v 1 revealed by the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure reported in ref. 17. In addition, the patches were defined to have a certain minimum size (>400 Ų) based on the area covered by an antibody upon binding.

Selection of amino acid residues for site-directed mutagenesis

10

15

20

25

30

35

Amino acid residues for site-directed mutagenesis were selected among residues present in Bet v 1 specific areas and the common patches since modifications of these is expected to affect the binding of serum IgE from the majority of patients showing clinical tree pollen allergic cross-reactivity.

The relative orientation and percentage of solvent-exposure of each amino acid residue within respective patch was calculated based on their atomic coordinates. Residues having a low degree of solvent exposure (<20%) were not regarded relevant for mutagenesis due to the possible disruption of the structure or lack of antibody interaction. The remaining residues were ranked according to their degree of solvent-exposure.

Sequence alignment

Sequences homologous to the query sequence (Bet v 1 No. 2801, WHO IUIS Nomenclature Subcommittee on Allergens) were derived from GenBank and EMBL sequence databases by a BLAST search (Altschul et al., ref. 18). All sequences with BLAST reported probabilities less than 0.1 were taken into consideration and one list were constructed containing a non-redundant list of homologous sequences. These were aligned by CLUSTAL W (Higgins et al., ref. 19)

and the percentage identity were calculated for each position in the sequence considering the complete list or taxonomically related species only. A total of 122 sequences were homologous to Bet v 1 No. 2801 of which 57 sequences originates from taxonomically related species.

Cloning of the gene encoding Bet v 1

RNA was prepared from Betula verrucosa pollen (Allergon, Sweden) by phenol extraction and LiCl precipitation. 10 Oligo(dT)-cellulose affinity chromatography was performed batch-wise in Eppendorph tubes, and double-stranded cDNA synthesised using a commercially available (Amersham). DNA encoding Bet v 1 was amplified by PCR and cloned. In brief, PCR was performed using cDNA as . 15 template, and primers designed to match the sequence of the cDNA in positions corresponding to the amino terminus of Bet v 1 and the 3'-untranslated region, respectively. The primers were extended in the 5'-ends to accommodate restriction sites (NcoI and HindIII) for directional 20 cloning into pKK233-2.

Subcloning into pMAL-c

The gene encoding Bet v 1 was subsequently subcloned into 25 the maltose binding protein fusion vector pMAL-c (New England Biolabs). The gene was amplified by PCR and subcloned in frame with malE to generate maltose binding protein (MBP)-Bet v 1 protein fusion operons in which MBP 30 and Bet v 1 were separated by a factor Xa protease authentic the clevage site positioned to restore aminoterminal sequence of Bet v 1 upon cleavage, described in ref. 15. In brief, PCR was performed using pKK233-3 with Bet v 1 inserted as template and primers corresponding to the amino- and carboxyterminus of the 35 protein, respectively. The promoter proximal primer was

35

extended in the 5'-end to accommodate 4 codons encoding an in frame factor X_a protease cleavage site. Both primers were furthermore extended in the 5'-ends to accommodate restriction sites (KpnI) for cloning. The Bet v 1 encoding genes were subcloned using 20 cycles of PCR to reduce the frequency of PCR artefacts.

In vitro mutagenesis

- 10 In vitro mutagenesis was performed by PCR using recombinant pMAL-c with $Bet\ v\ 1$ inserted as template. Each mutant $Bet\ v\ 1$ gene was generated by 3 PCR reactions using 4 primers.
- mutation-specific oligonucleotide primers 15 synthesised accommodating each mutation, one for each DNA Using the and 2. see Figs. 1 strand, point both primers starting nucleotide(s) as extended 7 nucleotides in the 5'-end and 15 nucleotides in the 3'-end. The extending nucleotides were identical 20 in sequence to the $Bet \ v \ 1$ gene in the actual region.

Two generally applicable primers (denoted "all-sense" and "all non-sense" in Figure 2) were furthermore synthesised and used for all mutants. These primers were 15 nucleotides in length and correspond in sequence to regions of the pMAL-c vector approximately 1 kilobase upstream and downstream from the Bet v 1. The sequence of the upstream primer is derived from the sense strand and the sequence of the downstream primer is derived from the non-sense strand, see Fig. 2.

Two independent PCR reactions were performed essentially according to standard procedures (Saiki et al 1988, ref. 20) with the exception that only 20 temperature cycles were performed in order to reduce the frequency of PCR

artefacts. Each PCR reaction used pMAL-c with $Bet\ v\ 1$ inserted as template and one mutation-specific and one generally applicable primer in meaningful combinations.

5 Introduction of the four amino acid substitutions (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln, Glu45Ser, Pro108Gly) in the Triple-patch mutant were performed like described above in a step by step process. First the Glu45Ser mutation then the Pro108Gly mutation and last the Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln mutations were introduced using pMAL-c with inserted Bet v 1 No. 2801, Bet v 1 (Glu45Ser), Bet v 1 (Glu45Ser, Pro108Gly) as templates, respectively.

purified agarose gel The PCR were by products electrophoresis and electro-elution followed by ethanol precipitation. A third PCR reaction was performed using from the first two combined PCR products template and both generally applicable reactions as primers. Again, 20 cycles of standard PCR were used. The PCR product was purified by agarose gel electrophoresis and electro-elution followed by ethanol precipitation, cut with restriction enzymes (BsiWI/EcoRI), and ligated directionally into pMAL-c with Bet 1 inserted V restricted with the same enzymes.

25

15

20

Figure 3 shows an overview of all 9 $Bet\ v\ 1$ mutations, which are as follows

Thr10Pro, Asp25Gly, Asn28Thr + Lys32Gln, Glu45Ser,
30 Asn47Ser, Lys55Asn, Glu60Ser (non-patch), Thr77Ala and
Pro108Gly. An additional mutant with four mutations was
also prepared (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln, Glu45Ser, Pro108Gly).
Of these, five mutants were selected for further testing:
Asn28Thr + Lys32Gln, Glu45Ser, Glu60Ser, Pro108Gly and
the Triple-patch mutant Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln, Glu45Ser,
Pro108Gly.

10

15

Nucleotide sequencing

Determination of the nucleotide sequence of the $Bet\ v\ 1$ encoding gene was performed before and after subcloning, and following in vitro mutagenesis, respectively.

Plasmid DNA's from 10 ml of bacterial culture grown to saturation overnight in LB medium supplemented with 0.1 g/l ampicillin were purified on Qiagen-tip 20 columns and sequenced using the Sequenase version 2.0 DNA sequencing kit (USB) following the recommendations of the suppliers.

Expression and purification of recombinant Bet v 1 and mutants

Recombinant Bet v 1 (Bet v 1 No. 2801 and mutants) were over-expressed in Escherichia coli DH 5a fused to maltose-binding protein and purified as described in ref. 15. Briefly, recombinant E.coli cells were grown at 37°C 20 to an optical density of 1.0 at 436 nm, whereupon expression of the $Bet\ v\ 1$ fusion protein was induced by addition of IPTG. Cells were harvested by centrifugation 3 hours post-induction, re-suspended in lysis buffer and broken by sonication. After sonication and additional 25 centrifugation, recombinant fusion protein was isolated amylose affinity chromatography and subsequently cleaved by incubation with Factor Xa (ref. 15). After F Bet v 1 was isolated by recombinant cleavage, if found necessary, subjected gelfiltration 30 and another round of amylose affinity chromatography in order to remove trace amounts of maltose-binding protein.

Purified recombinant Bet v 1 was concentrated by ultrafiltration to about 5 mg/ml and stored at 4 °C. The final yields of the purified recombinant Bet v 1

preparations were between 2-5 mg per litre $E.\ coli$ cell culture.

The purified recombinant Bet v 1 preparations appeared as single bands after silver-stained SDS-polyacrylamide electrophoresis with an apparent molecular weight of 17.5 kDa. N-terminal sequencing showed the expected sequences as derived from the cDNA nucleotide sequences and quantitative amino acid analysis showed the expected amino acid compositions.

We have previously shown (ref. 15) that recombinant Bet v 1 No. 2801 is immunochemically indistinguishable from naturally occurring Bet v 1.

15

20

25

30

10

5

Immunoelectrophoresis using rabbit polyclonal antibodies

The seven mutant $Bet\ v\ 1$ were produced as recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ proteins and purified as described above and tested for their reactivity towards polyclonal rabbit antibodies raised against $Bet\ v\ 1$ isolated from birch pollen. When analysed by immunoelectrophoresis (rocket-line immunoelectrophoresis) under native conditions, the rabbit antibodies were able to precipitate all mutants, indicating that the mutants had conserved α -carbon backbone tertiary structure.

In order to analyse the effect on human polyclonal IgE-response, the mutants Glu45Ser, Pro108Gly, Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln and Glu60Ser were selected for further analysis.

Bet v 1 Glu45Ser mutant

35 Glutamic acid in position 45 show a high degree of solvent-exposure (40%) and is located in a molecular

surface patch common for Fagales allergens (patch I). A serine residue was found to occupy position 45 in some of the Bet v 1 homologous PR-10 proteins arguing for that glutamic acid can be replaced by serine without distortion of the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure. In addition, as none of the known Fagales allergen sequences have serine in position 45, the substitution of glutamic acid with serine gives rise to a non-naturally occurring Bet v 1 molecule.

10

. 15

5

T cell proliferation assay using recombinant Glu45Ser Bet v 1 mutant

The analysis was carried out as described in Spangfort et al 1996a. It was found that recombinant Bet v 1 Glu45Ser mutant was able to induce proliferation in T cell lines from three different birch pollen allergic patients with stimulation indices similar to recombinant and naturally occurring.

20

25

30

Crystallisation and structural determination of recombinant Glu45Ser Bet v 1

Crystals of recombinant Glu45Ser Bet v 1 were grown by vapour diffusion at 25°C, essentially as described in (Spangfort et al 1996b, ref. 21). Glu45Ser Bet v 1, at a concentration of 5 mg/ml, was mixed with an equal volume of 2.0 M ammonium sulphate, 0.1 M sodium citrate, 1% (v/v) dioxane, pH 6.0 and equilibrated against 100x volume of 2.0 M ammonium sulfate, 0.1 M sodium citrate, 1% (v/v) dioxane, pH 6.0. After 24 hours of equilibration, crystal growth was induced by applying the seeding technique described in ref. 21, using crystals of recombinant wild-type Bet v 1 as a source of seeds.

35

After about 2 months, crystals were harvested and

analysed using X-rays generated from a Rigaku rotating anode as described in ref. 21 and the structure was solved using molecular replacement.

5 Structure of Bet v 1 Glu45Ser mutant

The structural effect of the mutation was addressed by growing three-dimensional $Bet\ v\ 1$ Glu45Ser protein crystals diffracting to 3.0 Å resolution when analysed by X-rays generated from a rotating anode. The substitution of glutamic acid to serine in position 45 was verified by the $Bet\ v\ 1$ Glu45Ser structure electron density map which also showed that the overall α -carbon backbone tertiary structure is preserved.

15

20

25

30

10

IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 Glu45Ser mutant

The IgE-binding properties of $Bet\ v\ 1$ Glu45Ser mutant was compared with recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using a pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients.

Recombinant Bet v 1 no. 2801 was biotinylated at a molar ratio of 1:5 (Bet v 1 no. 2801:biotin). The inhibition assay was performed as follows: a serum sample (25 μ 1) was incubated with solid phase anti IgE, washed, resuspended and further incubated with a mixture of biotinylated Bet v 1 no. 2801 (3.4 nM) and a given mutant (0-28.6 nM). The amount of biotinylated Bet v 1 no. 2801 bound to the solid phase was estimated from the measured RLU after incubation with acridinium ester labelled streptavidin. The degree of inhibition was calculated as the ratio between the RLU's obtained using buffer and mutant as inhibitor.

35

Figure 4 shows the inhibition of the binding of

52

biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ Glu45Ser mutant.

There is a clear difference in the amount of respective 5 recombinant proteins necessary to reach 50% inhibition of the binding to serum IgE present in the serum pool. Recombinant Bet v 1 reaches 50% inhibition at about 6.5 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for ${\it Bet}\ v\ 1$ Glu45Ser mutant is about 12 ng. This show that the point 10 mutation introduced in $Bet\ v\ 1\ Glu45Ser$ mutant lowers the affinity for specific serum IgE by a factor of about 2. The maximum level of inhibition reached by the $Bet\ v\ 1$ Glu45Ser mutant is clearly lower compared to recombinant Bet v 1. This may indicate that after the Glu45Ser 15 substitution, some of the specific IgE present in the serum pool are unable to recognise the $Bet\ v\ 1\ Glu45Ser$ mutant.

20 Bet v 1 mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln

Aspartate and lysine in positions 28 and 32, respectively show a high degree of solvent-exposure (35% and 50%, respectively) and are located in a molecular surface patch common for Fagales allergens (patch II). In the structure, aspartate 28 and lysine 32 are located close to each other on the molecular surface and most likely interact via hydrogen bonds. A threonine and a gluatamate residue were found to occupy positions 28 and respectively in some of the $\textit{Bet}\ \textit{v}\ 1$ homologous PR-10 proteins arguing for that aspartate and lysine can be replaced with threonine and glutamate, respectively without distortion of the α -carbon backbone tertiary of the naturally structure. In addition, as none isoallergen sequences have threonine occurring and glutamate in positions 28 and 32, respectively, the

25

30

substitutions gives rise to a non-naturally occurring Bet v 1 molecule.

IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln

The IgE-binding properties of mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln was compared with recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using the pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients described above.

Figure 5 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln.

There is a clear difference in the amount of respective recombinant proteins necessary to reach 50% inhibition of the binding to serum IgE present in the serum pool. Recombinant Bet v 1 reaches 50% inhibition at about 6.5 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for Bet v 1 mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln is about 12 ng. This show that the point mutations introduced in Bet v 1 mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln lowers the affinity for specific serum IgE by a factor of about 2.

The maximum level of inhibition reached by the Bet v 1 mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln mutant is clearly lower compared to recombinant Bet v 1. This may indicate that after the Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln substitutions, some of the specific IgE present in the serum pool are unable to recognise the Bet v 1 mutant Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln.

Bet v 1 mutant Pro108Gly

35

5

10

15

20

25

30

Proline in position 108 show a high degree of solvent-

10

20

35

exposure (60%) and is located in a molecular surface patch common for Fagales allergens (patch III). A glycine residue was found to occupy position 108 in some of the Bet v 1 homologous PR-10 proteins arguing for that proline can be replaced with glycine without distortion of the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure. In addition, as none of the naturally occurring isoallergen sequences have glycine in position 108, the substitution of proline with glycine gives rise to a non-naturally occurring Bet v 1 molecule.

IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 Pro108Gly mutant

The IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 Pro108Gly mutant was compared with recombinant Bet v 1 in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using the pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients described above.

Figure 6 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Bet\ v\ 1$ and by $Bet\ v\ 1$ Pro108Gly mutant.

There is a clear difference in the amount of respective recombinant proteins necessary to reach 50% inhibition of the binding to serum IgE present in the serum pool. Recombinant Bet v 1 reaches 50% inhibition at about 6.5 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for Bet v 1 Pro108Gly is 15 ng. This show that the single point mutation introduced in Bet v 1 Pro108Gly lowers the affinity for specific serum IgE by a factor of about 2.

The maximum level of inhibition reached by the $Bet\ v\ 1$ Pro108Gly mutant is somewhat lower compared to recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$. This may indicate that after the Pro108Gly substitution, some of the specific IgE present

in the serum pool are unable to recognise the $Bet\ v\ 1$ Prol08Gly mutant.

Bet v 1 mutant Glu60Ser (non-patch mutant)

5

Glutamic acid in position 60 show a high degree of solvent-exposure (60%) however, it is not located in a molecular surface patch common for Fagales allergens. A serine residue was found to occupy position 60 in some of the Bet v 1 homologous PR-10 proteins arguing for that 10 glutamic acid can be replaced with serine without distortion of the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure. naturally occurring of the addition, as none isoallergen sequences have serine in position 60, the 15 substitution of glutamic acid with serine gives rise to a non-naturally occurring Bet v 1 molecule.

IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 Glu60Ser mutant

- The IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 Glu60Ser mutant was compared with recombinant Bet v 1 in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using the pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients described above.
- shows the inhibition of the binding 25 Figure 7 biotinylated recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated Bet v 1 and by Bet v 1 Glu60Ser mutant. In contrast to the Glu45Ser, Pro108Gly and Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln mutants, the substitution to serine, does 30 glutamic acid 60 not shown significant effect on the IgE-binding properties of. This indicates that substitutions outside the defined Fagales common patches only have a marginal effect on the binding specific serum IqE supporting the concept that 35 conserved allergen molecular surface areas harbours dominant IgE-binding epitopes.

Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant

In the Triple-patch mutant, the point mutations

(Glu45Ser, Asn28Thr+Lys32Gln and Pro108Gly) introduced in
the three different common Fagales patches, described
above, were simultaneously introduced in creating an
artificial mutant carrying four amino acid substitutions.

10 Structural analysis of Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant

The structural integrity of the purified Triple-patch mutant analysed by circular dichroism (CD) was Figure 8 shows the CD spectra spectroscopy. recombinant and Triple-patch mutant, recorded at close to equal concentrations. The overlap in peak amplitudes and positions in the CD spectra from the two recombinant proteins shows that the two preparations contain equal amounts of secondary structures strongly suggesting that the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure is not affected by the introduced amino acid substitutions.

IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant

- 25 The IgE-binding properties of $Bet\ v\ 1$ Triple-patch mutant was compared with recombinant $Bet\ v\ 1$ in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using the pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients described above.
- Figure 9 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant Bet v 1 to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated Bet v 1 and by Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant. In contrast to the single mutants described above, the inhibition curve of the Triple-patch mutant is no longer parallel relative to recombinant. This shows that the substitutions introduced

15

in the Triple-patch mutant has changed the IgE-binding properties and epitope profile compared to recombinant. The lack of parallellity makes it difficult to quantify the decrease of the Triple-patch mutant affinity for specific serum IgE.

Recombinant Bet v 1 reaches 50% inhibition at about 6 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant is 30 ng, i.e a decrease in affinity by a factor 5. However, in order to reach 80% inhibition the corresponding values are 20 ng and 400 ng, respectively, i.e a decrease by a factor 20.

T cell proliferation assay using recombinant Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant

The analysis was carried out as described in ref. 15. It was found that recombinant Bet v 1 Triple-patch mutant was able to induce proliferation in T cell lines from three different birch pollen allergic patients with stimulation indices similar to recombinant and naturally occurring. This suggests that the Triple-patch mutant can initiate the cellular immune response necessary for antibody production.

25

30

35

20

10

EXAMPLE 2

Example 2 describes the preparation of recombinant mutant allergens with one primary mutation. Recombinant mutant allergens according to the invention, i.e. allergens comprising at least four primary mutations, may be prepared using the same procedures.

Identification of common epitopes within Vespula vulgaris venom major allergen antigen 5

Antigen 5 is one of the three vespid venom proteins, which are known allergens in man. The vespids include hornets, yellow-jacket and wasps. The other two known allergens of vespid venoms are phospholipase A_1 and hyaluronidase. Antigen 5 from Vespula vulgaris (Ves v 5) has been cloned and expressed as recombinant protein in the yeast system (Monsalve et al. 1999, ref. 22). The three-dimensional crystal structure of recombinant Ves v 5 has recently been determined at 1.8 Å resolution (in preparation). The main features of the structure consist of four β -strands and four α -helices arranged in three stacked layers giving rise to a " $\alpha-\beta-\alpha$ sandwich". The sequence identity between Antigen 5 homologous allergens from different Vespula species is about 90% suggesting presence of conserved molecular surface areas and B cell epitopes.

The presence and identification of common patches was performed after alignment of all known amino for tree pollen as previously described sequences, 5 allergens, of the Vespula antigen allergens combination with an analysis of the molecular surface of Antigen 5 revealed by the three-dimensional structure of 10 shows solvent accessibility of Ves v 5. Figure individually aligned antigen 5 residues and alignment of Vespula antigen 5 sequences (left panel). On the right panel of figure 10 is shown the molecular surface of antigen 5 with conserved areas among Vespula antigen 5:s coloured.

30

25

10

15

20

Selection of amino acid residues for site-directed mutagenesis

Amino acid residues for site-directed mutagenesis were selected among residues present the patches common for Vespula since modifications of these is expected to

affect the binding of serum IgE from the majority of patients showing clinical *Vespula* allergic cross-reactivity.

relative orientation and percentage of solvent-5 exposure of each amino acid residue within respective patch was calculated based on their atomic coordinates. Residues having a low degree of solvent exposure were not regarded suitable for mutagenesis due to the possible οf or lack of disruption the structure 10 interaction. The remaining residues were ranked according to their degree of solvent-exposure.

Cloning of the gene encoding Ves v 5

15

Total RNA was isolated from venom acid glands of *Vespula vulgaris* vespids as described in (Fang et al. 1988, ref. 23).

20 First-strand cDNA synthesis, PCR amplification and cloning of the Ves v 5 gene was performed as described in (Lu et al. 1993, ref. 24)

Subcloning into pPICZαA

25

30 .

The gene encoding $Ves\ v$ 5 was subsequently sub-cloned into the pPICZ α A vector (Invitrogen) for secreted expression of $Ves\ v$ 5 in $Pichia\ pastoris$. The gene was amplified by PCR and sub-cloned in frame with the coding sequence for the α -factor secretion signal of $Saccharomyces\ cerevisiae$. In this construct the α -factor is cleaved off, in vivo, by the $Pichia\ pastoris\ Kex2$ protease system during secretion of the protein.

35 In brief PCR was performed using $Ves\ v\ 5$ as template and primers corresponding to the amino- and carboxyterminus

of the protein, respectively. The primers were extended in the 5'-end to accommodate restriction sites for cloning, EcoRI and XbaI, respectively. Nucleotides encoding the Kex2 cleavage site was in this construct positioned 18 nucleotides upstream to the amino terminus of the protein, resulting in the expression of Ves v 5 with six additional amino acids, Glu-Ala-Glu-Ala-Glu-Phe, at the amino terminus.

10 Insertion of pPICZ α A-Ves v 5 into P. pastoris

The pPICZαA vectors with the Ves v 5 gene inserted was linearised by Sac I restriction and inserted into the AOX1 locus on the Pichia pastoris genome. Insertion was performed by homologous recombination on Pichia pastoris KM71 cells following the recommendations of Invitrogen.

In vitro mutagenesis

- 20 In vitro mutagenesis was performed by PCR using recombinant pPICZαA with Ves v 5 inserted as template. Each mutant Ves v 5 gene was generated by 3 PCR reactions using 4 primers.
- mutation-specific oligonucleotide 25 primers synthesised accommodating each mutation, one for each DNA strand, see Figures 11 and 12. Using the mutated nucleotide(s) as starting point both primers were extended 6-7 nucleotides in the 5'-end 30 nucleotides in the 3'-end. The extending nucleotides were identical in sequence to the Ves v 5 gene in the actual region.

Two generally applicable primers (denoted "all sense" and 35 "all non-sense" in Figure 12) were furthermore synthesised and used for all mutants. To insure

expression of Ves v 5 mutants with authentic amino terminus, one primer corresponding to the amino terminus of the protein was extended in the 5'-end with a Xho I site. Upon insertion of the Ves v 5 mutant genes into the pPICZαA vector, the Kex2 protease cleavage site was regenerated directly upstream to the amino terminus of Ves v 5. The second primer was corresponding in sequence of the pPICZαA vector positioned to region approximately 300 bp downstream from the Ves v 5 gene. The sequence of the primer corresponding to the amino terminus of Ves v 5 is derived from the sense strand and the sequence of the downstream primer is derived from the non-sense strand, see Figure 11.

Two independent PCR reactions were performed essentially according to standard procedures (Saiki et al 1988) with the exception that only 20 temperature cycles were performed in order to reduce the frequency of PCR artefacts. Each PCR reaction used pPICZαA with Ves v 5 inserted as template and one mutation-specific and one generally applicable primer in meaningful combinations.

The PCR products were purified by using "Concert, Rapid PCR Purification System" (Life Technologies). A third PCR reaction was performed using the combined PCR products from the first two PCR reactions as template and both generally applicable primers. Again, 20 cycles of standard PCR were used. The PCR product was purified with the "Concert, Rapid PCR Purification System" (Life Technologies), cut with restriction enzymes (XhoI/XbaI), and ligated directionally into pPICZαA vector restricted with the same enzymes. Figure 13 shows an overview of all Ves v 5 mutations.

35 Insertion of pPICZαA-Ves v 5 mutants into P. pastoris

10

25

The pPICZαA vectors with the Ves v 5 mutant genes inserted were linearised by Sac I restriction and inserted into the AOX1 locus on the Pichia pastoris genome. Insertions were performed by homologous recombination on Pichia pastoris KM71 cells following the recommendations of Invitrogen.

Nucleotide sequencing

Determination of the nucleotide sequence of the Ves v 5 encoding gene was performed before and after subcloning, and following in vitro mutagenesis, respectively.

Plasmid DNA's from 10 ml of bacterial culture grown to saturation overnight in LB medium supplemented with 0.1 g/l ampicillin were purified on Qiagen-tip 20 columns and sequenced using the Sequenase version 2.0 DNA sequencing kit (USB) following the recommendations of the suppliers.

20 Expression and purification of recombinant Ves v 5

Recombinant yeast cells of *Pichia pastoris* strain KM71 were grown in 500 ml bottles containing 100 ml of pH 6.0 phosphate buffer containing yeast nitrogen base, biotin, glycerol and histidine at 30°C with orbital shaking at 225 rpm until A_{600} nm of 4-6. Cells were collected by centrifugation and re-suspended in 10 ml of similar buffered medium containing methanol in place of glycerol. Incubation was continued at 30°C for 7 days with daily addition of 0.05 ml methanol.

Cells were harvested by centrifugation and the collected culture fluid was concentrated by ultrafiltration. After dialysis against 50 mM ammonium acetate buffer, pH 4.6, the sample was applied to a FPLC (Pharmacia) SE-53 cation exchange column equilibrated in the same buffer. The

25

30

column was eluated with a 0-1.0 M NaCl, 50 mM ammonium acetate linear gradient. The recombinant Ves v 5 peak eluting at about 0.4 M NaCl was collected and dialysed against 0.02 N acetic acid. After concentration to about 10 mg/ml, the purified Ves v 5 was stored at 4°C.

Crystallisation of recombinant Ves v 5

Crystals of Ves v 5 was grown by the vapour diffusion technique at 25°C. For crystallisation, 5 µl of 5 mg/ml Ves v 5 was mixed with 5 µl of 18% PEG 6000, 0.1 M sodium citrate, pH 6.0 and equilibrated against 1 ml of 18% PEG 6000, 0.1 M sodium citrate, pH 6.0.

15 X-ray diffraction data was collected at 100K from native $Ves\ v$ 5 crystals and after incorporation of heavy-atom derivatives and used to solve the three-dimensional structure of $Ves\ v$ 5, see Figure 10 (manuscript in preparation).

20

25

30

5

Immunoelectrophoresis using rabbit polyclonal antibodies

The two Ves v 5 mutants were produced as recombinant Ves v 5 proteins and tested for their reactivity towards polyclonal rabbit antibodies raised against recombinant Ves v 5. When analysed by rocket immunoelectrophoresis under native conditions, the rabbit antibodies were able to precipitate recombinant Ves v 5 as well as both mutants, indicating that the mutants have conserved α -carbon backbone tertiary structure.

Inhibition of specific serum IgE

The IgE-binding properties of Ves v 5 mutants were compared to recombinant Ves v 5 in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using a pool of serum IgE derived from

5

25

30

vespid venom allergic patients.

The inhibition assay was performed as described above using biotinylated recombinant $Ves\ v$ 5 instead of $Bet\ v$ 1.

Ves v 5 Lys72Ala mutant

Lysine in position 72 show a high degree of solventexposure (70%) and is located in a molecular surface 10 for Vespula antigen 5. The relative patch common orientation and high degree of solvent exposure argued for that lysine 72 can be replaced by an alanine residue without distortion of the α -carbon backbone tertiary In addition, none of the naturally structure. as 15 occurring isoallergen sequences have alanine in position 72, the substitution of lysine with alanine gives rise to a non-naturally occurring Ves v 5 molecule.

20 IgE-binding properties of Ves v 5 Lys72Ala mutant

The IgE-binding properties of $Ves\ v\ 5$ Lys72Ala mutant was compared with recombinant $Ves\ v\ 5$ in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using the pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients described above.

Figure 14 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Ves\ v\ 5$ to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Ves\ v\ 5$ and by $Ves\ v\ 5$ Lys72Ala mutant.

There is a clear difference in the amount of respective recombinant proteins necessary to reach 50% inhibition of the binding to serum IgE present in the serum pool.

Recombinant Ves v 5 reaches 50% inhibition at about 6 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for Ves v 5

Lys72Ala mutant is 40 ng. This show that the single point mutation introduced in $Ves\ v$ 5 Lys72Ala mutant lowers the affinity for specific serum IgE by a factor of about 6. The maximum level of inhibition reached by the $Ves\ v$ 5 Lys72Ala mutant significantly lower compared to recombinant $Ves\ v$ 5. This may indicate that after the Lys72Ala substitution, some of the specific IgE present in the serum pool are unable to recognise the $Ves\ v$ 5 Lys72Ala mutant.

10

15

20

Ves v 5 Tyr96Ala mutant

Tyrosine in position 96 show a high degree of solventexposure (65%) and is located in a molecular surface Vespula antigen 5. The relative for patch common orientation an high degree of solvent exposure argued for that tyrosine 96 can be replaced by an alanine residue without distortion of the three-dimensional structure. In addition, as none of the naturally occurring isoallergen sequences have alanine in position 96, the substitution of tyrosine with alanine gives rise to a non-naturally occurring Ves v 5 molecule.

IgE-binding properties of Ves v 5 Tyr96Ala mutant

25

The IgE-binding properties of $Ves\ v$ 5 Tyr96Ala mutant was compared with recombinant $Ves\ v$ 5 in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using the pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients described above.

30

Figure 14 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant $Ves\ v$ 5 to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated $Ves\ v$ 5 and by $Ves\ v$ 5 Tyr96Ala mutant.

35

There is a clear difference in the amount of respective

recombinant proteins necessary to reach 50% inhibition of the binding to serum IgE present in the serum pool. Recombinant $Ves\ v\ 5$ reaches 50% inhibition at about 6 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for $Ves\ v\ 5$ Tyr96Ala mutant is 40 ng.

This show that the single point mutation introduced in $Ves\ v$ 5 Tyr96Ala mutant lowers the affinity for specific serum IqE by a factor of about 6.

10

15

25

5

The maximum level of inhibition reached by the $Ves\ v$ 5 Tyr96Ala mutant significantly lower compared to recombinant $Ves\ v$ 5. This may indicate that after the Tyr96Ala substitution, some of the specific IgE present in the serum pool are unable to recognise the $Ves\ v$ 5 Tyr96Ala mutant.

EXAMPLE 3

20 <u>Identification and selection of amino acids for substitution</u>

The parameters of solvent accessibility and conservation degree were used to identify and select surface-exposed amino acids suitable for substitution for the allergens Bet v 1, Der p 2 and Ves v 5.

Solvent accessibility

30 Solvent accessibility was calculated using the software InsightII, version 97.0 (MSI) and a probe radius of 1.4 Å (Connolly surface).

Internal cavities were excluded from the analyses by filling with probes using the software PASS (Putative Active Sites with Spheres). Probes on the surface were

subsequently removed manually.

Conservation

5 Bet v 1:

3-D structure is based on accession number Z80104 (lbvl.pdb).

10 38 other Bet v 1 sequences included in the analysis of
 conserved residues comprise accession numbers:
 P15494=X15877=Z80106, Z80101, AJ002107, Z72429, AJ002108,
 Z80105, Z80100, Z80103, AJ001555, Z80102, AJ002110,
 Z72436, P43183=X77271, Z72430, AJ002106, P43178=X77267,
15 P43179=X77268, P43177=X77266, Z72438, P43180=X77269,
 AJ001551, P43185=X77273, AJ001557, Z72434, AJ001556,
 Z72433=P43186, AJ001554, X81972, Z72431, P45431=X77200,
 P43184=X77272, P43176=X77265, S47250, S47251, Z72435,
 Z72439, Z72437, S47249.

20

Der p 2:

3-D structure is based on accession number P49278 (la9v.pdb).

25 6 other Der p 2 sequences included in the analysis of conserved residues comprise the following substitutions: ALK-G: V40L, T47S, M111L, D114N.

ALK-101: M76V.

ALK-102: V40L, T47S.

30 ALK-104: T47S, M111I, D114N.

ALK-113: T47S.

ALK-120: V40L, T47S, D114N.

Ves v 5:

35

3-D structure is based on accession number Q05110 (pdb

coordinates unpublished).

Another Ves v 5 sequence in the analysis of conserved residues contains one amino acid substitution: M202K.

5

Results

Bet v 1

- 59 amino acids highly solvent exposed:

 K-129, E-60, N-47, K-65, P-108, N-159, D-93, K-123, K-32,

 D-125, R-145, D-109, T-77, E-127, Q-36, E-131, L-152, E
 6, E-96, D-156, P-63, H-76, E-8, K-134, E-45, T-10, V-12,

 K-20, L-62, S-155, H-126, P-50, N-78, K-119, V-2, L-24,

 15 E-42, N-4, A-153, I-44, E-138, G-61, A-130, R-70, N-28,

 P-35, S-149, K-103, Y-150, H-154, N-43, A-106, K-115, P
 14, Y-5, K-137, E-141, E-87, E-73.
- 57 amino acids highly solvent exposed and conserved (>70%):

 K-129, E-60, N-47, K-65, P-108, N-159, D-93, K-123, K-32, D-125, R-145, D-109, E-127, Q-36, E-131, L-152, E-6, E-96, D-156, P-63, H-76, E-8, K-134, E-45, T-10, V-12, K-20, S-155, H-126, P-50, N-78, K-119, V-2, L-24, E-42, N-4, A-153, I-44, E-138, G-61, A-130, R-70, N-28, P-35, S-149, K-103, Y-150, H-154, N-43, A-106, K-115, P-14, Y-5,

23 mutations performed:

K-137, E-141, E-87, E-73.

- 30 Y5V, T10P, D25E, N28T, K32Q, E42S, E45S, N47S, K55N, K65N, T77A, N78K, E96L, K97S, K103V, P108G, D109N, K123I, D125Y, K134E, R145E, D156H, +160N.
- Table 1 shows a listing in descending order of solvent exposure of Bet v 1 amino acids. Column 1 lists the amino acid number starting from the amino-terminal, column 2

lists the amino acid in one letter abbreviation, column 3 lists the normalised solvent exposure index, column 4 lists the percent of known sequences having the concerned amino acid in this position.

Table 1: Bet v 1

NO	AA	Solv eyn Cons	Solv_exp Cons %	
NO	129K	1,000	90	
	60E	0,986	97	
	47N	0,900	100	
	65K	0,978	100	
	108P	0,929	100	
	159N	0,869	100	
	93D	0,866	100	
	123K	0,855	100	
	32K	0,855	100	
	125D	0,821	74	
	145R	0,801	90	
	109D	0,778	82	
	77T	0,775	56	
	127E	0,760	100	
	36Q	0,749	95	
	131E	0,725	100	
	152L	0,718	97	
	6E	0,712	100	
	96E	0,696	100	
	156D	0,693	97	
63P		0,692	97	
	76H	0,683	90	
	8E	0,638	97	
	134K	0,630	100	
	45E	0,623	100	
	10T	0,613	97	
	12V	0,592	100	
	20K	0,584	100	
	62L	0,575	5	
	1558	. 0,568	97	
	126H	0,551	95	
	50P	0,541	100	
	78N	0,538	100	
	119K	0,529	100	
	2V	0,528	100	
	24L	0,528	100	
	42E	0,519	100	
	4N	0,517	95	
	153A	0,513	100	
	441	0,508	97	
	138E	0,496	100	
	61 G	0,488	100	

130A	0,479	97
70R	0,474	100
28N	0,469	90
35P	0,467	100
1498	0,455	92
103K	0,447	100
150Y	0,438	100
154H	0,436	100
43N	0,412	100
106A	0,411	95
115K	0,411	100
14P	0,410	97
5Y	0,410	100
137K	0,396	100
141E	0,387	95
87E	0,385	100
73E	0,384	100
16A	0,367	100
79F	0,362	100
3F	0,355	100
158Y	0,346	100
105V	0,336	100
101E	0,326	100
64F	0,325	100
861	0,322	100
398	0,314	100
124G	0,310	100
72D	0,308	97
142T	0,293	67
66Y	, 0,289	100
55K	0,288	100
7T	0,279	67 05
40S	0,274	95
25D	0,271	87
135A	0,267	92
68K 97K	0,262	100 100
91 K 46 G	0,247	100
27D	0,235 0,232	97
1G	0,232 0,227	100
1131	0,225	77
51G	0,220	100
92G	0,218	100
80K	0,210	100
110G	0,211	100
107T	0,203	85
94T	0,202	92
41V	0,201	97
48G	0,198	100
911	0,192	18
31P	0,188	100
75D	0,188	97
33 V	0,183	100
v	U, 103	100

49G	0,176	100
17R	0,172	100
998	0,158	64
89G	0,154	100
531	0,154	100
121H	0,153	100
9T	0,150	72
74V	0,148	97
132Q	0,146	72
57S	0,137	49
148E	0,135	100
82N	0,133	41
128V	0,125	64
117S	0,124	87
90P	0,117	67
1161	. 0,112	100
122T	0,107	100
139M	0,104	62
95L	0,104	97
54K	0,096	100
146A	0,095	100
59P	0,088	97
157A	0,088	100
133V	0,077	44
88G	0,068	100
140G	0,053	85
37A	0,042	95
81 Y	0,041	100
231	0,036	95
1041	0,036	92
15A	0,036	97
58F	0,029	100
29L	0,028	100
19F	0,027	100
100 N	0,022	97
22F	0,021	97
71 V	0,014	100
111G	0,014	100
131	0,014	100
18L 114L	0,014 0,014	97 100
115	0,014	100
151L	0,007	97
144L	0,007	90
52T	0,007	100
84S	0,007	97
118N	0,007	97
1021	0,007	100
21A	0,007	97
26G	0,000	97
30F	0,000	44
34A	0,000	100
3 4		
301	0,000	87

561	0,000	100
67V	0,000	97
69D	0,000	62
83Y	0,000	95
85V	0,000	72
981	0,000	95
1128	0,000	77
120Y	0,000	95
136S	0,000	67
143L	0,000	100
147V	0,000	100

Der p 2

55 amino acids highly solvent exposed:

5 R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, D-114, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109, K-15.

54 amino acids highly solvent exposed and conserved (>70%):

R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109, K-15.

20

6 mutations performed:

K6A, K15E, H30N, E62S, H74N, K82N

Table 2 shows a listing in descending order of solvent exposure of Der p 2 amino acids. Column 1 lists the amino acid number starting from the amino-terminal, column 2 lists the amino acid in one letter abbreviation, column 3 lists the normalised solvent exposure index, column 4

lists the percent of known sequences having the concerned amino acid in this position.

Table 2: Der p 2

NO	AA	Solv_exp Cons	s %
	128R	1,000	100
-	129D	0,965	100
	11H	0,793	100
	30H	0,712	100
	18	0,700	100
	77K	0,694	100
	75Y	0,681	100
•	31R	0,677	100
	82K	0,658	100
	6K	0,645	100
	96K	0,643	100
	48K	0,642	100
	55K	0,641	100
	89K	0,627	100
	85Q	0,624	100
	92W	0,610	100
	971	0,581	100
	22H	0,568	100
	65V	0,559	100
	24S	0,557	100
	74H	0,542	100
	126K	0,542	100
	61 L	0,539	100
	26P	0,516	100
	93 N	0,513	100
	64D	0,509	100
	281	0,504	100
	14K	0,493	100
	100K	0,489	100
	62E	0,454	100
	1271	0,439	100
	102E	0,428	100
	25E	0,428	100
	66 P	0,427	100
	114D	0,418	57
	17L	0,412	100
	60G	0,390	100
	95P	0,388	100
	53E	0,377	100
	81 V	0,377	100
	51K	0,370	100
	103N	0,369	100
	2Q	0,366	100
	46N	0,360	100
	42E	0,357	100

91T ·	0,340	100
87D	0,334	100
10N		100
	0,333	
111M	0,325	71
8C	0,323	100
124H	0,315	100
681	0,313	100
79P	′ 0,307	100
109K		
•	0,307	100
15K	0,302	100
49T	0,292	100
44 N	0,291	100
113D	0,290	100
63V	0,286	100
105V	0,280	100
	-	
19P	0,270	100
84Q	0,264	100
76M	0,262	86
7D	0,251	100
116V	0,244	100
78C	0,238	100
		100
36Q	0,235	
45Q	0,233	100
40V	0,223	57
57S	0,212	100
38E	0,205	100
69D	0,203	100
9A	0,196	100
71N	0,190	100
98A	0,186	100
115G	0,180	100
131	0,179	100
123T	0,179	100
34P	0,178	100
4D	0,157	100
20G	0,150	100
107T	0,143	100
12E	0,137	100
94 V	0,137	100
1211	0,136	100
83G	0,128	100
70P	0,128	100
73C	0,120	100
3V	0,116	100
35F	0,111	100
59D	0,099	100
291	0,098	100
23G	0,085	100
541	0,075	100
5V		
	0,075	100
101S	0,074	100
72A	0,069	100
27C	0,060	100
	,	

32G	0,059	100
99P ·	0,058	100
86Y	0,056	100
16V	0,052	100
50A	0,040	100
90Y	0,039	100
18V	0,035	100
33K	0,033	100
521	0,029	100
581	0,029	100
104V	0,024	100
112G	0,023	100
21 C	0,023	100
881	0,023	100
117L	0,016	100
56A	0,011	100
41F	0,011	100
120A	0,006	100
119C	0,006	100
67G	0,005	100
122A	0,005	100
37L	0,000	100
39A	0,000	100
43A	0,000	100
47T	0,000	29
80L	0,000	100
106V	0,000	100
108V	0,000	100
110V	0,000	100
118A	0,000	100
125A	0,000	100

Ves v 5

89 amino acids highly solvent exposed:

5 K-16, K-185, K-11, K-44, K-210, R-63, K-13, F-6, K-149, K-128, E-184, K-112, K-202, F-157, E-3, K-29, N-203, N-34, K-78, K-151, L-15, L-158, Y-102, W-186, K-134, D-87, K-52, T-67, T-125, K-150, Y-40, Q-48, L-65, K-81, Q-101, Q-208, K-144, N-8, N-70, H-104, Q-45, K-137, K-159, E-205, N-82, A-111, D-131, K-24, V-36, N-7, M-138, T-209, V-84, K-172, V-19, D-56, P-73, G-33, T-106, N-170, L-28, T-43, Q-114, C-10, K-60, N-31, K-47, E-5, D-145, V-38, A-127, D-156, E-204, P-71, G-26, Y-129, D-141, F-201, R-68, N-200, D-49, S-153, K-35, S-39, Y-25, V-37, G-18, W-85, I-182.

88 amino acids highly solvent exposed and conserved (>70%):

K-16, K-185, K-11, K-44, K-210, R-63, K-13, F-6, K-149, K-128, E-184, K-112, F-157, E-3, K-29, N-203, N-34, K-78, K-151, L-15, L-158, Y-102, W-186, K-134, D-87, K-52, T-67, T-125, K-150, Y-40, Q-48, L-65, K-81, Q-101, Q-208, K-144, N-8, N-70, H-104, Q-45, K-137, K-159, E-205, N-82, A-111, D-131, K-24, V-36, N-7, M-138, T-209, V-84, K-172, V-19, D-56, P-73, G-33, T-106, N-170, L-28, T-43, Q-114, C-10, K-60, N-31, K-47, E-5, D-145, V-38, A-127, D-156, E-204, P-71, G-26, Y-129, D-141, F-201, R-68, N-200, D-49, S-153, K-35, S-39, Y-25, V-37, G-18, W-85, I-182.

9 mutations performed:
K29A, T67A, K78A, V84S, Y102A, K112S, K144A, K202M, N203G

Table 3 shows a listing in descending order of solvent exposure of Ves v 5 amino acids. Column 1 lists the amino acid number starting from the amino-terminal, column 2 lists the amino acid in one letter abbreviation, column 3 lists the normalised solvent exposure index, column 4 lists the percent of known sequences having the concerned amino acid in this position.

25

Table 3: Ves v 5

NO	AA	Solv_exp	
	16K	1,000	100
	185K	0,989	100
	11K	0,978	100
	44K	0,978	100
	210K	0,962	100
	63R	0,956	100
	13K	0,951	100
	6F	0,868	100
	149K	0,868	100
	128K	0,857	100
	184E	0,841	100
	112K	0,824	100

202K	0,824	50
157F	0,819	100
3E	0,802	100
29K	0,797	100
203N	0,797	100
34N	0,775	100
78K	0,775	100
151K	0,753	100
15L	0,714	100
158L	0,714	100
102Y	0,687	100
186W	0,665	100
134K	0,654	100
87D	0,621	100
52K	0,615 0,610	100 100
67T 125T	0,610 0,610	100
150K	0,604	100
40Y	0,593	100
48Q	0,593	100
65L	0,593	100
81K	0.588	100
101Q	0,577	100
208Q	0,566	100
144K	0,560	100
8N	0,555	100
70N	0,549	100
104H	0,549	100
45Q	0,538	100
137K	0,538	100
159K	0,533	100
205E	0,511	100
82N	0,500	100
111A	0,500	100
131D	0,495	100
24K 36V	0,489	100 100
7N	0,489	100
138M	0,484 0,473	100
209T	0,473	100
84V	0,462	100
172K	0,451	100
19V	0,445	100
56D	0,445	100
73P	0,440	100
33G	0,429	100
106T	0,429	100
170N	0,429	100
28L	0,423	100
43T	0,423	100
114Q	0,423	100
10C	0,412	100
60K	0,407	100

31N	0,396	100
47K	0,396	100
5E	0,390	100
145D	0,390	100
38V	0,379	100
127A	0,379	100
156D	0,379	100
204E	0,374	100
71P	0,363	100
26G	0,352	100
129Y	0,352	100
141D	0,341	100
201F	0,341	100
68R	0,335	100
200N	0,308	100
49D	0,302	100
1538	0,302	100
35K	0,297	100
39S	0,291	100
25Y		100
37V	0,280	
	0,280	100
18G	0,275	100
85W	0,275	100
1821	0,275	100
46E	0,264	100
126A	0,253	100
88E	0,247	100
76P	0,236	100
79N	0,236	100
124S	0,236	100
30P	0,231	100
123G	0,231	100
162H	0,231	100
183Q	0,231	100
121	0,225	100
197P	0,225	100
130D	0,220	100
148P	0,214	100
180K	0,214	100
23C	0,209	100
75P ,	0,209	100
113Y	0,209	100
108R	0,203	100
188K	0,203	100
51L	0,198	100
59Q	0,198	100
121L	0,198	100
122T	0,198	100
154G	0,192	100
53E	0,170	100
72G	0,170	100
41G	0,165	100
86N	0,165	100

Ð,165	100
0,165	100
0,159	100
0,159	100
0,159	100
0,154	100
0,148	100
0,143	100
0,137	100
0,121	100
0,121	100
0,115	100
0,115	100
0,110	100
	100
	100
•	100
	100
	100
	100
	100
	100
	100
•	100
·	100
	100
	100
•	100
-	100
•	100 100
·	100
	100
	100
	100
<u>-</u>	100
	100
•	100
	100
	100
·	100
·	100
	100
•	100
•	100
0,016	100
0,016	100
	100
0,016	100
0,011	100
0,011	100
0,011	100
0,011	100
	0,165 0,159 0,159 0,159 0,154 0,148 0,143 0,137 0,121 0,115 0,115 0,110 0,110 0,0110 0,093 0,082 0,077 0,071 0,071 0,066 0,060 0,055 0,055 0,055 0,044 0,044 0,044 0,044 0,044 0,044 0,038 0,033 0,033 0,033 0,033 0,033 0,033 0,033 0,033 0,037 0,027 0,027 0,022 0,016 0,016 0,016 0,016 0,016 0,016 0,011 0,011 0,011

169A	0,011	100
189H	0,011	100
66E	0,005	100
74Q	0,005	100
89L	0,005	100
92V	0,005	100
98N	0,005	100
118N	0,005	100
168W	0,005	100
21 T	0,000	100
501	0,000	100
54H	0,000	100
58R	0,000	100
61 I	0,000	100
93A	0,000	100
97A	0,000	100
107C	0,000	100
135L	0,000	100
136V	0,000	100
143V	0,000	100
160T	0,000	100
163Y	0,000	100
164T	0,000	100
166M	0,000	100
167V	0,000	100
171T	0,000	100
174V	0,000	100
175G	0,000	100
177G	0,000	100
1791	0,000	100
190Y	0,000	100
191L	0,000	100
192V	0,000	100
193C	0,000	100
194N	0,000	100
195Y	0,000	100
196G	0,000	100

EXAMPLE 4

This Example describes preparation and characterisation of recombinant mutant Bet v 1 allergens according to the invention, i.e. allergens with diminished IgE-binding affinity comprising at least four primary mutations.

Selection of amino acid residues for site-directed mutagenesis of Bet v 1 WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

81

Solvent accessibility of amino acid residues of Bet v 1 is shown in Example 3, table 1. The rate of amino acid conservation is based on sequence alignment performed at Molecular Biology ExPaSy (http://www.expasy.ch/) using the ClustalW algorithm on a BLAST search where the Bet V 1.2801 wild type amino acid The alignment sequence. input is used as includes 67 allergen sequences (39 Bet v 1 sequences, 11 Car b 1 sequences, 6 Cor a 1 sequences, and 13 Aln g 1 sequences) from species within the order Fagales (Bet v 1: Betula verrrucosa; Car b 1: Carpinus betulus; Cor a 1: Corylus avellana; Aln g 1: alnus glutinosa). In respect allergens shown in to the mutated recombinant Bet v 1 the examples, target residues for substitution was based on ≥95% amino acid identity.

As described in Example 1, amino acid residues with a high degree of solvent-exposure and a high degree of conservation between pollen allergens from related species, were selected for site-directed mutagenesis. Residues having a low degree of solvent exposure (<20%) were not regarded relevant for mutagenesis due to the possible disruption of the tertiary structure or lack of antibody interaction.

25

30

35

10

15

20

The introduced residues were all present in corresponding positions in isoforms of a group of plant proteins called proteins. Molecular related (PR-10) pathogenesis that the tertiary structures modelling suggests Fagales allergens and PR-10 proteins are close to being identical. Bet v 1 shares significant sequence identity However, there are no (20-40%) with PR-10 proteins. reports of allergic cross-reactivity towards these PR-10 exchange of a highly conserved and Thus, proteins. solvent exposed amino acid from Bet v 1 with an amino acid in the corresponding position in a PR-10 protein,

results in a mutated Bet v 1 protein with an unaltered α -carbon backbone tertiary structure but with diminished IgE-binding affinity.

5 In vitro mutagenesis

10

15

20

25

30

35

PCR In mutagenesis was performed by recombinant pMAL-c with Bet v 1 inserted as template. Preparation of recombinant mutant allergens comprising five to nine primary mutations included two PCR steps; step I and II. First, each single mutation (or several mutations if located closely together in the sequence) was introduced into sequential DNA sequences of Bet v 1.2801 or Bet v 1.2801 derivatives using sense and anti-sense mutation-specific oligonucleotide primers accommodating each mutation(s) along with sense and antiaccommodating oligonucleotide primers upstream or downstream neighbour mutations or the Nterminus/C-terminus of Bet 1, respectively v schematically illustrated in Figure 17 (I). Secondly, PCR products from PCR reaction I were purified, mixed and used as templates for an additional PCR reaction (II) with oligonucleotide primers accommodating the N-terminus and C-terminus of Bet v 1 as schematically illustrated in Figure 17 (II). The PCR products were purified by agarose electrophoresis and PCR gel purification (Life Techhnologies) followed by ethanol precipitation, with restriction enzymes (SacI/EcoRI) or (SacI/ XbaI), and ligated directionally into pMAL-c restricted with the same enzymes.

Figure 18 shows synthesised oligonucleotide primers and schematically illustrations for the construction of Bet v 1 mutants with five to nine primary mutations. The mutated amino acids were preferably selected from the group consisting of amino acids that are characterised by

being highly solvent exposed and conserved as described in Example 3. The Bet v 1 mutants are the following primary and secondary mutations stated in parenthesis:

5 Mutant Bet v 1 (2628): Tyr5Val, Glu45Ser, Lys65Asn, Lys97Ser, Lys134Glu.

Mutant Bet v 1 (2637): Ala16Pro, (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), Lys103Thr, Pro108Gly, (Leu152Lys, Ala153Gly, Ser155Pro).

10

Mutant Bet v 1 (2733): (Tyr5Val, Lys134Glu), (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), Glu45Ser, Lys65Asn, (Asn78Lys, Lys103Val), Lys97Ser, Pro108Gly, Arg145Glu, (Asp156His, +160Asn)

Mutant Bet v 1 (2744): (Tyr5Val, Lys134Glu), (Glu42Ser, Glu45Ser), (Asn78Lys, Lys103Val), Lys123Ile, (Asp156His, +160Asn).

Mutant Bet v 1 (2753): (Asn28Thr, Lys32Gln), Lys65Asn, (Glu96Leu, Lys97Ser), (Pro108Gly, Asp109Asn), (Asp125Tyr, Glu127Ser), Arg145Glu.

Nucleotide sequencing

25 Determination of the nucleotide sequence of the Bet v 1 encoding gene was performed before and after subcloning, and following in vitro mutagenesis, respectively.

Plasmid DNA's from 10 ml of bacterial culture grown to saturation overnight in LB medium supplemented with 0.1 g/l ampicillin were purified on Qiagen-tip 20 columns and sequenced using the Ready reaction dye terminator cycle sequencing kit and a Fluorescence Sequencer AB PRISM 377, both from (Perkin Elmer), following the recommendations of the suppliers.

Expression and purification of recombinant Bet v 1 and mutants

Recombinant Bet v 1 (Bet v 1.2801 and mutants) were overexpressed in Escherichia coli DH 5a fused to maltosebinding protein and purified as described in ref. 15. Briefly, recombinant E.coli cells were grown at 37°C to an optical density of 0.8 at 600 nm, whereupon expression of Bet v 1 fusion protein was induced by addition of IPTG. Cells were harvested by centrifugation 3 hours 10 post-induction, re-suspended in lysis buffer and broken After sonication and additional sonication. centrifugation, recombinant fusion protein was isolated amylose affinity chromatography and subsequently cleaved by incubation with Factor Xa (ref. 15). After F 15 cleavage, recombinant Bet v 1 was isolated by gelfiltration and subjected to another round of amylose affinity chromatography in order to remove trace amounts of maltose-binding protein.

20

25

30

Purified recombinant Bet v 1 was concentrated by ultrafiltration to about 5 mg/ml and stored at 4 $^{\circ}$ C. The final yields of the purified recombinant Bet v 1 preparations were between 2-5 mg per litre *E. coli* cell culture.

The purified recombinant Bet v 1 preparations appeared as single bands after silver-stained SDS-polyacrylamide electrophoresis with an apparent molecular weight of 17.5 kDa.

We have previously shown (ref. 15) that recombinant $Bet\ v$ 1 No. 2801 is immunochemically indistinguishable from naturally occurring Bet v 1.

35

Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) mutants

10

Figure 19 shows introduced point mutations at the molecular surface of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637). In mutant Bet v 1 (2628) five primary mutations were introduced in one half of Bet v 1 leaving the other half unaltered. In mutant Bet v 1(2637) five primary and three secondary mutations were introduced in the other half leaving the first half unaltered. In this way, mutations in mutant Bet v 1 (2628) and mutant Bet v 1(2637) affects different halves of the Bet v 1 surface, respectively.

Crystallisation and structural determination of recombinant Bet v 1(2628) mutant protein.

Crystals of recombinant Bet v 1 (2628) were grown by 15 vapour diffusion at 25°C, essentially as described in (Spangfort et al 1996b, ref. 21). Bet v 1 (2628), at a concentration of 5 mg/ml, was mixed with an equal volume of 2.2 M ammonium sulphate, 0.1 M sodium citrate, 1% (v/v) dioxane, pH 6.3 and equilibrated against 100x 20 volume of 2.2 M ammonium sulfate, 0.1 M sodium citrate, 24 1₩ (v/v) dioxane, Нq 6.3. After hours equilibration, crystal growth was induced by applying the seeding technique described in ref. 21, using crystals of recombinant wild-type Bet v 1 as a source of seeds. 25

After about 4 months, crystals were harvested and analysed using X-rays generated from a Rigaku rotating anode as described in ref. 21 and the structure was solved using molecular replacement.

Structure of Bet v 1 (2628) mutant

The structural effect of the mutations was addressed by growing three-dimensional $Bet\ v\ 1$ (2628) protein crystals diffracting to 2.0 Å resolution when analysed by X-rays

5

generated from a rotating anode. The substitutions Tyr5Val, Glu45Ser, Lys65Asn, Lys97Ser, Lys134Glu were verified by the Bet v 1 (2628) structure electron density map which also showed that the overall α -carbon backbone tertiary structure is preserved.

Structural analysis of Bet v 1 (2637) mutant

The structural integrity of the purified Bet v 1 (2637) 10 mutant was analysed by circular dichroism (CD) spectroscopy. Figure 20 shows the CD spectra recombinant Bet v 1.2801 (wildtype) and Bet v 1 (2637) mutant, recorded at close to equal concentrations. The overlap in peak amplitudes and positions in the CD 15 spectra from the two recombinant proteins shows that the two preparations contain equal amounts of secondary structures strongly suggesting that the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure is not affected by the introduced amino acid substitutions.

20

IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) mutants.

The IgE-binding properties of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) as well as a 1:1 mix of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) was compared with recombinant wild type Bet v 1.2801 in a fluid-phase IgE-inhibition assay using a pool of serum IgE derived from birch allergic patients.

As described in Example 1, recombinant Bet v 1.2801 was biotinylated at a molar ratio of 1:5 (Bet v 1 no. 2801:biotin). The inhibition assay was performed as follows: a serum sample (25 µl) was incubated with solid phase anti IgE, washed, re-suspended and further incubated with a mixture of biotinylated Bet v 1.2801 and a given mutant or 1:1 mix of the two mutants. The amount

of biotinylated Bet v 1.2801 bound to the solid phase was estimated from the measured RLU after incubation with acridinium ester labelled streptavidin. The degree of inhibition was calculated as the ratio between the RLU's obtained using buffer and mutant as inhibitor.

Figure 21 shows the inhibition of the binding of biotinylated recombinant Bet v 1.2801 to serum IgE from a pool of allergic patients by non-biotinylated Bet v 1.2801 and by Bet v 1 (2628), Bet v 1 (2637) and a 1:1 mix of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637).

There is a clear difference in the amount of respective recombinant proteins necessary to reach 50% inhibition of the binding to serum IgE present in the serum pool. Recombinant Bet v 1.2801 reaches 50% inhibition at about 5 ng whereas the corresponding concentration for Bet v 1 (2628) mutant is about 15-20 ng. This show that the point mutation introduced in the Bet v 1 (2628) mutant lowers the affinity for specific serum IgE by a factor of about 3-4.

The maximum level of inhibition reached by the Bet v 1 (2628) mutant protein is clearly lower compared to recombinant Bet v 1.2801. This may indicate that some of the specific IgE present in the serum pool are unable to recognise the Bet v 1 (2628) mutant protein due to the introduced point mutations.

30 Bet v 1 (2637) reaches 50% inhibition at about 400-500 ng showing that the point mutation introduced in the Bet v 1 (2637) mutant lowers the affinity for specific serum IgE by 80 to 100-fold compared to Bet v 1.2801. The large difference in IgE-binding is further supported by a clear difference in inclination of the inhibition curve obtained with Bet v 1(2637) mutant protein compared to

10

15

20

the inhibition curve for Bet v 1.2801. The different inclination provide evidence that the reduction in IgE-binding is due to a distinctly different epitope pattern of the mutant compared to Bet v 1.2801.

5

10

15

20

In addition to the inhibition assays with single modified allergens a 1:1 mix of Bet 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) having same molar concentration of Bet v 1 as each of the samples with Bet 1 (2628) or Bet v 1 (2637), respectively was tested and showed full (100%) capacity to inhibit IgE-binding to rBet v 1.2801. The capacity to fully inhibit IgE-binding is a clear indication that all reactive epitopes present on Bet v 1.2801 were present in the 1:1 allergen mix. Further support comes from the comparable inclination of the two inhibition curves for Bet v 1.2801 and the allergen mix. Reduced IgE-reactivity of the mixed allergen sample is demonstrated by the need of a four-fold higher concentration of the allergen mix, when compared to Bet v 1.2801, for obtaining 50% inhibition of IgE-binding.

T cell proliferation assay using mutated recombinant Bet v 1 allergens.

The analysis was carried out as described in ref. 15. Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1(2637) mutant protein were both able to induce proliferation in T cell lines from birch pollen allergic patients with stimulation indices similar to recombinant and naturally occurring. This suggests that both of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) mutant protein can each initiate the cellular immune response necessary for antibody production.

Histamine release assays with human basophil.

35

Histamine release from basophil leucocytes was performed

as follows. Heparinized blood (20 ml) was drawn from each birch pollen patient, stored at room temperature, and used within 24 hours. Twenty-five microlitres heparinized whole blood was applied to glass fibre coated (Reference Laboratory, microtitre wells Copenhagen, Denmark) and incubated with 25 microlitres of allergen or anti-IgE for 1 hour at 37°C. Thereafter the plates were rinsed and interfering substances were removed. Finally, histamine bound the microfibres measured to was spectrophotofluometrically.

Histamine release properties of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) mutant protein.

Histamine release data is shown in Figure 22 and Figure 23. The potency of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) mutant protein to induce histamine release in human basophil from two birch pollen allergic patients has been tested. In both cases the release curve of the mutated allergens to induce histamine release is clearly shifted to the right compared to the release curve of Bet v 1.2801. The shift indicate that the potency of Bet v 1 (2628) and Bet v 1 (2637) is reduced 3 to 10-fold.

25 Mutant Bet v 1 (2744) and mutant Bet v 1 (2753)

Bet (2744)and Bet v 1 (2753)was constructed for use as a mixed allergen vaccine. In these mutated allergens point mutations were distributed in an 30 all surface arranged fashion as shown in Figure 24 and Figure 25 and was again designed to affect different surface areas in the two molecules, respectively, shown in Figure 26. However these modified allergens might individually be used as single allergen vaccines as well. 35

10

20

25

Structural analysis of Bet v 1 (2744) mutant protein

The structural integrity of the purified Bet v 1 (2744) mutant was analysed by circular dichroism (CD) spectroscopy. Figure 27 shows the CD spectra of recombinant Bet v 1.2801 (wildtype) and Bet v 1 (2744) mutant, recorded at close to equal concentrations. The overlap in peak amplitudes and positions in the CD spectra from the two recombinant proteins shows that the two preparations contain equal amounts of secondary structures strongly suggesting that the α -carbon backbone tertiary structure is not affected by the introduced amino acid substitutions.

Histamine release properties of Bet v 1 (2744)

Histamine release data from five experiments with basophil leucocytes from five different birch pollen allergic patients is shown in Figure 28 and Figure 29A-D. The potency of Bet v 1 (2744) mutant protein to induce histamine release in human basophil has been tested. The release curves of the mutated allergens are clearly shifted to the right compared to the release curve of Bet v 1.2801 indicating that the potency of Bet v 1 (2744) to release histamine is reduced 3 to 5-fold.

Mutant Bet v 1 (2733)

A Mutant Bet v 1 (2733) with nine primary mutations has been constructed and recombinantly expressed. The distribution of point mutations in Bet v 1 (2733) leave several surface areas constituting >400Å² unaltered. Figure 30 show introduced point mutations at the molecular surface of Bet v 1 (2733).

35

EXAMPLE 5

This Example describes cloning of the gene encoding Der p 2 from *Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus* and construction of mutants with reduced IgE-binding affinity.

5

10

15

PCR amplified products from first strand cDNA synthesis of Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus total RNA was obtained from Dr. Wendy-Anne Smith and Dr. Wayne Thomas Telethon Institute for Child Health Research, 100 Roberts 6008). Australia During Subiaco, Western Rd, amplification of the first strand cDNA library, Der p 2 had been selectively amplified using Der p 2 specific primers. PCR fragments were subsequently cloned into the (New England BioLabs). DNA site of pUC19 sequencing of Der p 2 was performed using vector specific sense (5'-GGCGATTAAGTTGGGTAACGCCAGGG-3') and anti-sense (5'-GGAAACAGCTATGACCATGATTACGCC-3') primers.

A total of seven unique Der p 2 isoforms designated ALK101, ALK-102, ALK-103, ALK-104, ALK-113, ALK-114, and
ALK120 were identified. The clone entitled ALK-114 was
chosen as starting point for generation of low-affinity
IgE-mutants because of its high sequence identity with
the Der p 2 NMR structure with the data base accession
number 1A9V. Compared to ALK-114, the 6 other naturally
occurring isoforms comprise the following substitutions:

ALK-101: M76V.

ALK-102: V40L, T47S.

ALK-103: M111L, D114N.

30 ALK-104: T47S, M111I, D114N.

ALK-113: T47S.

ALK-120: V40L, T47S, D114N.

Insertion of Der p 2 into pGAPZα-A

The gene encoding Der p 2 (ALK-114) was subsequently inserted into the pGAPZα-A vector (Invitrogen) secreted expression of Der p 2 in the yeast, Pichia pastoris. The gene was amplified using sense primer OB27 GGAATTCCTCGAGAAAAGAGATCAAGTCGATGTCAAAGATTGTGCC-3') (5'-5 OB28 (5' anti-sense primer and CGTTCTAGACTATTAATCGCGGATTTTAGCATGAGTTGC-3') corresponding to the amino- and the carboxytermi of the Der p 2 polypeptide, respectively. The primers were extended in the 5'-end to accomodate the restriction sites Xho I and 10 Xba I, respectively. The Xho I restriction site fuses the first codon of Der p 2 in frame with the nucleic acid sequence encoding the KEX2 cleavage site (LYS-ARG) of pGAPZα-A. A single round of PCR amplification was performed in a 100 microliter (µl) volume: 0.1 mg of 15 template ALK-114 DNA, 1 X Expand polymerase buffer (available from Boehringer Mannheim), 0.2 millimolar (mM) each of the four dNTPs, 0.3 micromolar (µM) each of the sense and anti-sense primers and 2.5 Units of Expand polymerase (available from Boehringer Mannheim). The DNA 20 was amplified following 25 cycles of: 95°C for 15 seconds, 45°C for 30 seconds, 72°C for 1 minute, followed by 1 cycle of 72°C for 7 minutes. The resulting 475 base pair ALK-114 PCR fragment was purified using a QIAquick spin purification procedure (available from Qiagen). The purified DNA fragment was then digested with Xho I and Xba I, gel purified and ligated into similarly digested The ligation reaction was trasformed into $pGAPZ\alpha-A$. E.coli strain DH5α, resulting in plasmid, pCBo06.

30

The nucleotide sequence of Der p 2 was confirmed by DNA sequencing before and after cloning and following in vitro mutagenesis (see below).

Der p 2 sequences

SEQ ID NO 1 corresponds to the nucleic acid sequence of Der p 2 (ALK-114):

5

10

- 1 gatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaaaagttttggtaccagga
- 61 tgccatggttcagaaccatgtatcattcatcgtggtaaaccattccaattggaagccgtt
- 121 ttcqaagccaaccaaaacacaaaaccgctaaaattgaaatcaaagcctcaatcgatggt
- 181 ttagaagttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgccattacatgaaatgcccattg
- 241 gttaaaggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttccgaaaattgcaccaaaa
 - 301 tctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttatgggtgatgatggtgttttggcctgtgct
 - 361 attgctactcatgctaaaatccgcgattaa

SEQ ID NO 2 corresponds to the deduced amino acid sequence of Der p 2 (ALK-114):

- dqvdvkdcanheikkvlvpgchgsepciihrgkpfqleavfeanqntktakieikasidg
- 61 levdvpgidpnachymkcplvkgqqydikytwnvpkiapksenvvvtvkvmgddgvlaca
- 121 iathakird

20

25

35

Insertion of pGAPZα-A-Der p 2 into P. pastoris

The vector, pCBo06 was linearized using Avr II restriction enzyme and transformed into competent *P. pastoris* strain, X-33, as described in the Invitrogen manual. Recombinant cells resistant to 100 micrograms per milliliter (µg/ml) of Zeocin were selected, and colony purified on fresh YPD plates containing 100 µg/ml Zeocin.

30 Expression and purification of recombinant Der p 2

A 250 ml of YPD medium (1% yeast extract, 2% peptone, 2% glucose) containing 100 µg/ml Zeocin was inoculated with an overnight culture of recombinant yeast cells expressing Der p 2. The culture was grown at 30°C for 72 hours to obtain optimal Der p 2 expression. Cells were harvested by centrifugation and the resulting culture

PCT/DK01/00764

supernatant was saturated with 50% ammonium sulfate. Following centrifugation at 3000x g for 30 minutes, the supernatant was saturated with 80% ammonium sulfate. Following centrifugation, the pellet was resuspended in NH4HCO3 and fractionated on millimolar (mM) 5 Superdex 75 gel filtration column, equilibrated with the Der p 2 was eluted as a major peak same buffer. corresponding to its expected molecular weight. elution of Der p 2 was monitered both by SDS page electrophoresis, followed by silver staining and by 10 immunoblot analysis using Der p 2 specific polyclonal antibodies.

Selection of amino acid residues for site-directed mutagenesis

Selection of amino acid residues for mutagenesis was based on identification of residues that are highly solvent exposed and highly conserved among allergens from House Dust Mites (Der p 2/f 2 and Eur m 2) and storage mites (Tyr p 2, Lep d 2, Gly d 2). Highly solvent exposed amino acid residues were identified visually by analysis of the molecular surface of the Der p 2 NMR structure (#1.9, 1A9V.pdb). Twelve amino acid residues were selected for mutagenesis: K6A, N10S, K15E, S24N, H30N, K48A, E62S, H74N, K77N, K82N, K100N and R128Q.

Site-directed mutagenesis

30 Construction of recombinant mutant allergens with single primary mutations and multiple combinations thereof, are described in the following.

Expression plasmids encoding Der p 2 mutants were produced using pCBo06 as DNA template. PCR reactions were performed using sense and anti-sense primers

15

20

5

10

15

20

incorporating the specified mutations. Primer pairs used in the PCR reactions to generate the specified mutations are listed in Figure 31. The mutations are designated in bold and the restriction sites used in the subsequent cloning step are underlined in the figure. For the construction of mutants K6A, K15E, H30N, H74N and K82N, PCR reactions were performed essentially as described in the section "Cloning of Der p 2 into pGAPZ α -A". The purified PCR fragments were digested with the designated restriction enzyme sites (see Figure 31), gel purified, ligated into similarly digested pCBo06 and transformed into E.coli DH5 α .

The mutation E62S was generated using an alternative PCR mutagenesis methodology described for the generation of Bet v 1 mutants in Example 1. Two mutation specific oligonucleotide primers were synthesized covering the specified mutations (OB47 and OB48, listed in Figure 31). Two additional primers used for the secondary amplification step were OB27 and OB28 as described in the section: "Insertion of Der p 2 into pGAPZ α -A".

The mutant allergens produced are characterised using the same methods as described in example 4, e.g. circular dichroism (CD) spectroscopy, crystallisation, measurements of IgE binding properties, histamin-release, T-cell proliferation stimulation capacity, etc.

EXAMPLE 6

30

25

Mutated recombinant mite allergens (Der p 2) with improved safety for specific allergy vaccination

In this example the application of the concept of the current invention on house dust mite allergens is

exemplified by one allergen, Der p 2. Manipulation of other house dust mite allergens may be performed by equivalent procedures.

5 Design of mutated recombinant Der p 2 molecules.

SEQ ID NO. 3 shows the nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of Der p 2-ALK-G clone, which is a wild type isoform.

10

SEQ ID NO. 3: Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of Der p 2-ALK-G.

15													
	GAT D		 			TGT C		gaa E	ATC I	AAA K	AAA K	15	45
20	GTT V					GGT G					CAT H	30	_
				_		gaa E					CAA Q	45	135
25		TCA S			ATT I		AAA K	TCA S	ATC I	GAT D	GGT G	60	180
30		gaa E	GAT D		GGT G		CCA P		TGC C	CAT H	TAT Y	75	225
30						GGA G				AAA K	TAT Y	90	270
35	ACA T	TGG W				GCA A						105	315
		ACT T									GCT A		
40			CAT H			CGC R						129	387

Fig. 32 shows a sequence alignment performed at the ExPaSy Molecular Biology Server (http://www.expasy.ch/)
45 using the ClustalW algorithm on a BLAST search using the Der p 2-ALK-G amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 3 as input sequence. The alignment includes sequences from house dust mite species, i.e. Der p 2, Der f 2 and Eur m 2. In Fig. 32 amino acid residues identical to amino acids in the same position in the Der p 2-ALK-G protein

WO 02/40676

10

15

20

25

30

sequence are highlighted using black letters on grey background. Non-identical amino acids are printed in black on a white background.

97

5 Surface structure images

Amino acid sequences representing the house dust mite group 2 allergens have a similarity greater than 85 % and some of the molecular surface is conserved (grey-coloured zones), see Fig. 33.

Fig. 33 shows surface contours viewed from 4 different angles when superimposing the Der p 2-ALK-G protein sequence on to the published PDB:1A9V NMR structure, structure number 1 of 10 contained in the PDB file.

Conserved and highly solvent exposed amino acid spatially distributed over the entire surface within distances in the range of 25-30 Å are selected for mutation. In the sections below the following information is given: A list of amino acids considered to be appropriate for mutation (A), a list of the mutants designed (B) and the DNA sequences representing the mutants designed (C). Fig. 34 shows surface contours of mutant number 1 as an example. Grey colour indicates conserved amino acid residues. Black colour indicates amino acid residues selected for mutation.

A. List of amino acids selected for mutation

K15, S24, H30, R31, K48, E62, H74, K77, K82, K100, R128

B. List of mutants designed

35 Mutant 1: K15E, S24N, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N Mutant 2:

K15E, S24N, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, R128Q

5 Mutant 3:

K15E, S24N, H30G, K48A, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 4:

K15E, S24N, H30G, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

10

Mutant 5:

K15E, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 6:

15 S24N, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 7:

K15E, S24N, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N

20 Mutant 8:

K15E, S24N, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, R128Q

Mutant 9:

K15E, S24N, R31S, K48A, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

25

Mutant 10:

K15E, S24N, R31S, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 11:

30 K15E, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 12:

S24N, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

35 C. Nucleotide sequence of mutants

Mutant 1:

K15E, S24N, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N

5 GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattGGCcgtggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgccattatatg AACtgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatccgcgat

Mutant 2:

15 K15E, S24N, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, R128Q

GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattGGCcgtggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgccattatatg AACtgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca aaaattgcaccaaaatctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

25 Mutant 3:

20

K15E, S24N, HGOG, K48A, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 4:

K15E, S24N, H30G, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattGGCcgtggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaaaaacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgccattatatg AACtgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

Mutant 5:

15 K15E, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggttcagaaccatgtatcattGGCcgtggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgccattatatg AACtgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

25 Mutant 6:

20

S24N, H30G, K48A, E62S, K77N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Gatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaaaagttttggtacca
ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattGGCcgtggtaaaccattccaattggaa
gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca
atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgccattatatg
AACtgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca
aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat
ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

Mutant 7:

K15E, S24N, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N

5 GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattcatAGCggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgcAACtatatg aaatgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca 10 aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatccgcgat

Mutant 8:

15 K15E, S24N, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, R128Q

GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattcatAGCggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgcAACtatatg aaatgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca aaaattgcaccaaaatctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

25 Mutant 9:

20

K15E, S24N, R31S, K48A, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 10:

K15E, S24N, R31S, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Mutant 11:

15 K15E, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

GatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaGAAgttttggtacca ggatgccatggttcagaaccatgtatcattcatAGCggtaaaccattccaattggaa gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgcAACtatatg aaatgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

25 Mutant 12:

20

S24N, R31S, K48A, E62S, H74N, K82N, K100N, R128Q

Gatcaagtcgatgtcaaagattgtgccaatcatgaaatcaaaaaagttttggtacca
ggatgccatggtAACgaaccatgtatcattcatAGCggtaaaccattccaattggaa
gctttattcgaagccaatcaaaactcaGCGacagctaaaattgaaatcaaagcttca
atcgatggtttaAGCgttgatgttcccggtatcgatccaaatgcatgcAACtatatg
aaatgtccattggttAACggacaacaatatgatattaaatatacatggaatgttcca
aaaattgcaccaAACtctgaaaatgttgtcgtcactgttaaagttttgggtgataat
ggtgttttggcctgtgctattgctactcatgctaaaatcCAGgat

EXAMPLE 7

Mutated recombinant mite allergens (Der p 1) with improved safety for specific allergy vaccination

5

10

In this example the application of the concept of the current invention on house dust mite allergens is exemplified by one allergen, Der p 1. Manipulation of other house dust mite allergens may be performed by equivalent procedures.

Design of mutated recombinant Der p 1 molecules.

SEQ ID NO. 4 shows the nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of Der p 1-ALK clone, which is a wild-type isoform.

SEQ ID NO. 4: Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of Der p 1-ALK

25	ACT T	AAC N	GCC A	TGC C	agt S	ATC I	AAT N	GGA G	AAT N	GCT A	P	gct A	gaa E	ATC I	GAT D		
<i>2.0</i>															GGC G		90
30															TCA S		135
															CAA Q		180
35															ACC T		
40															CAA Q		
															CGA R		
45															TAC Y	120	
	CCA P	CCA P	aat N	GTA V	aac N	AAA K	ATT I	CGT R	gaa E	gct A	TTG L	GCT A	Caa Q	ACC T	CAC H	135	405
50	agc S	GCT A	ATT I	GCC A	gtc V	ATT I	att I	GGC G	atc I	AAA K	GAT D	TTA L	GAC D	GCA A	TTC F	150	450
55															TAC Y		495
	CAA	CCA	AAC	TAT	CAC	GCT	GTC	AAC	ATT	GTT	GGT	TAC	AGT	AAC	GCA		540

PCT/DK01/00764

15

20

30

	Q	P	N	Y	н	A	v	N	I	v .	G	Y	s	И	A	180	
5	CAA Q	GGT G	GTC V	GAT D	TAT Y	TGG W	ATC I	GTA V	CGA R	AAC N	agt S	TGG W	GAT D	ACC T	AAT N	195	585
	TGG W	GGT G	gat D	aat N	ggt g	TAC Y	ggt g	TAT Y	TTT F	gct A	GCC A	aac N	ATC I	gat D	TTG L	210	630
10	ATG M	ATG M	ATT I	gaa E	gaa E	TAT Y	CCA P	TAT Y	G TT V	GTC V	ATT I	CTC L				222	666

Fig. 35 shows a sequence alignment performed at the ExPaSy Molecular Biology Server (http://www.expasy.ch/) using the ClustalW algorithm on a BLAST search using the Der p 1-ALK amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 4 as input sequence. The alignment includes sequences from house dust mite species, i.e. Der p 1, Der f 1 and Eur m 1. In Fig. 35 amino acid residues identical to amino acids in the same position in the Der p 1-ALK protein sequence are highlighted using black letters on grey background. Non-identical amino acids are printed in black on a white background.

25 Surface structure images

Amino acid sequences representing the house dust mite group 1 allergens are similar to a certain degree and some of the molecular surface is conserved (grey-coloured zones), see Fig. 36. Fig. 36 shows surface contours viewed from 4 different angles when superimposing the Der p 1-ALK protein sequence on to a Der p 1 molecular structure model.

35 Conserved and highly solvent exposed amino acid spatially distributed over the entire surface within distances in the range of 25-30 Å are selected for mutation. In the sections below the following information is given: A list of amino acids considered to be appropriate for mutation (A), a list of the mutants designed (B) and the DNA sequences representing the mutants designed (C). Fig. 37 shows surface contours of mutant number 11 as an example.

Grey colour indicates conserved amino acid residues. Black colour indicates amino acid residues selected for mutation.

5 A. List of amino acids selected for mutation

E13, P24, R20, Y50, S67, R78, R99, Q109, R128, R156, R161, P167, W192

10 B. List of mutants designed

Mutant 1:

P24T, Y50V, R78E, R99Q, R156Q, R161E, P167T

15 Mutant 2:

P24T, Y50V, R78Q, R99E, R156E, R161Q, P167T

Mutant 3:

R20E, Y50V, R78Q, R99Q, R156E, R161E, P167T

20

Mutant 4:

R20Q, Y50V, R78E, R99E, R156Q, R161Q, P167T

Mutant 5:

25 P24T, Y50V, S67N, R99E, R156Q, R161Q, P167T

Mutant 6:

R20E, Y50V, S67N, R99E, R156Q, R161E, P167T

30 Mutant 7:

R20Q, Y50V, S67N, R99Q, R156E, R161E, P167T

Mutant 8:

E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78E, R99Q, Q109D, R128E, R156Q, R161E,

35 P167T

Mutant 9:

E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78Q, R99E, Q109D, R128Q, R156E, R161Q, P167T

5 Mutant 10:

E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78E, R99Q, Q109D, R128E, R156Q, R161E, P167T, W192F

Mutant 11:

10 E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78Q, R99E, Q109D, R128Q, R156E, R161Q, P167T, W192F

C. Nucleotide sequences of mutants

15 Mutant 1:

P24T, Y50V, R78E, R99Q, R156Q, R161E, P167T

ACT AAC GCC TGC AGT ATC AAT GGA AAT GCT CCA GCT GAA ATC GAT TTG CGA CAA ATG CGA 60 ACT GTC ACT ACC ATT CGT ATG CAA GGA GGC TGT GGT TCA TGT TGG GCT TTC TCT GGT GTT 120 20 GCC GCA ACT GAA TCA GCT TAT TTG GCT GTG CGT AAT CAA TCA TTG GAT CTT GCT GAA CAA 180 GAA TTA GTC GAT TGT GCT TCC CAA CAC GGT TGT CAT GGT GAT ACC ATT CCA GAA GGT ATT 240 GAA TAC ATC CAA CAT AAT GGT GTC GTC CAA GAA AGC TAC TAT CGA TAC GTT GCA CAG GAA 300 CAA TCA TGC CGA CGA CCA AAT GCA CAA CGT TTC GGT ATC TCA AAC TAT TGC CAA ATT TAC 360 CCA CCA AAT GTA AAC AAA ATT CGT GAA GCT TTG GCT CAA ACC CAC AGC GCT ATT GCC GTC 420 25 ATT ATT GGC ATC AAA GAT TTA GAC GCA TTC CGT CAT TAT GAT GGC CAG ACA ATC ATT CAA 480 GAA GAT AAT GGT TAC CAA ACC AAC TAT CAC GCT GTC AAC ATT GTT GGT TAC AGT AAC GCA 540 CAA GGT GTC GAT TAT 'TGG ATC GTA CGA AAC AGT TGG GAT ACC AAT TGG GGT GAT AAT GGT 600 TAC GGT TAT TTT GCT GCC AAC ATC GAT TTG ATG ATT GAA GAA TAT CCA TAT GTT GTC 660 666 30 ATT CTC

Mutant 2:

P24T, Y50V, R78Q, R99E, R156E, R161Q, P167T

ACT GTC ACT ACC ATT CGT ATG CAA GGA GGC TGT GGT TCA TGT TGG GCT TTC TCT GGT GTT 120

GCC GCA ACT GAA TCA GCT TAT TTG GCT GTG CGT AAT CAA TCA TTG GAT CTT GCT GAA CAA 180

GAA TTA GTC GAT TGT GCT TCC CAA CAC GGT TGT CAT GGT GAT ACC ATT CCA CAG GGT ATT 240

GAA TAC ATC CAA CAT AAT GGT GTC GTC CAA GAA AGC TAC TAT CGA TAC GTT GCA GAA GAA 300

CAA TCA TGC CGA CGA CCA AAT GCA CAA CAT TCC GGT ATC TCA AAC TAT TGC CAA ATT TAC 360

CCA CCA AAT GTA AAC AAA ATT CGT GAA GCT TTC GGT ATC TCA AAC TAT TGC CAA ATC ATC CAA 480

ATT ATT GGC ATC AAA GAT TTA GAC GCA TTC CGT CAT TAT GAT GGC GAA ACA ATC ATT CAA 480

CAA GGT GTC GAT TAT TGG ATC GTA CGA AAC AGT TGG GAT ACC AAT TGG GGT GAT AAT GGT 600

TAC GGT TAT TTT GCT GCC AAC ATC GAT TTG ATG ATG ATT GAA GAA TAT CCA TAT GTC GGT GTC 660

ATT CTC

Mutant 3:

10

15 R20E, Y50V, R78Q, R99Q, R156E, R161E, P167T

30 Mutant 4:

R20Q, Y50V, R78E, R99E, R156Q, R161Q, P167T

ACT AAC GCC TGC AGT ATC AAT GGA AAT GCT CCA GCT GAA ATC GAT TTG CGA CAA ATG CAG 60

35 ACT GTC ACT CCC ATT CGT ATG CAA GGA GGC TGT GGT TCA TGT TGG GCT TTC TCT GGT GTT 120

GCC GCA ACT GAA TCA GCT TAT TTG GCT GTG CGT AAT CAA TCA TTG GAT CTT GCT GAA CAA 180

 GAA
 TTA
 GTC
 GAA
 TGC
 CAA
 CAC
 GGT
 TGT
 GGT
 GGT</th

10

15

20

25

35

5

Mutant 5:

P24T, Y50V, S67N, R99E, R156Q, R161Q, P167T

Mutant 6:

30 R20E, Y50V, S67N, R99E, R156Q, R161E, P167T

CAA TCA TGC CGA CGA CCA AAT GCA CAA CGT TTC GGT ATC TCA AAC TAT TGC CAA ATT TAC 360

CCA CCA AAT GTA AAC AAA ATT CGT GAA GCT TTG GCT CAA ACC CAC AGC GCT ATT GCC GTC 420

ATT ATT GGC ATC AAA GAT TTA GAC GCA TTC CGT CAT TAT GAT GGC CAG ACA ATC ATT CAA 480

GAA GAT AAT GGT TAC CAA ACC AAC TAT CAC GCT GTC AAC ATT GTT GGT TAC AGT AAC GCA 540

CAA GGT GTC GAT TAT TGG ATC GTA CGA AAC AGT TTG ATG ATG ATG GAT ACC AAT TGG GGT GAT AAT GGT 600

TAC GGT TAT TTT GCT GCC AAC ATC GAT TTG ATG ATG ATG ATT GAA GAA TAT CCA TAT GTT GTC 660

Mutant 7:

10

R20Q, Y50V, S67N, R99Q, R156E, R161E, P167T

25

Mutant 8:

E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78E, R99Q, Q109D, R128E, R156Q, R161E, P167T

30

35

ACT AAC GCC TGC AGT ATC AAT GGA AAT GCT CCA GCT AGC ATC GAT TTG CGA CAA ATG CGA 60

ACT GTC ACT ACC ATT CGT ATG CAA GGA GGC TGT GGT TCA TGT TGG GCT TTC TCT GGT GTT 120

GCC GCA ACT GAA TCA GCT TAT TTG GCT GTG CGT AAT CAA TCA TTG GAT CTT GCT GAA CAA 180

GAA TTA GTC GAT TGT GCT TCC CAA CAC GGT TGT CAT GGT GAT ACC ATT CCA GAA GGT ATT 240

GAA TAC ATC CAA CAT AAT GGT GTC GTC CAA GAA AGC TAC TAT CGA TAC GTT GCA CAG GAA 300

CAA TCA TGC CGA CGA CCA AAT GCA GAT CGT TTC GGT ATC TCA AAC TAT TGC CAA ATT TAC 360

15

 CCA
 CCA
 AAT
 GTA
 AAC
 AAT
 GAA
 ATT
 GAA
 GCA
 GCA
 GCA
 GCA
 CCA
 CCA
 CCA
 ACC
 CCA
 ACC
 GCA
 ACC
 ACC</th

Mutant 9:

10 E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78Q, R99E, Q109D, R128Q, R156E, R161Q, P167T

 AAC
 GCC
 TGC
 AGT
 AAT
 GGA
 AAT
 GCT
 CCA
 GCT
 AGC
 ATC
 GGA
 CGA
 GCT
 CCA
 GCT
 AGC
 AGC
 AGT
 CGA
 AGG
 GGT
 TGT
 GGT
 TGG
 GGT
 TGG
 GGA
 GGA
 GGA
 AGC
 AGT
 GGA
 GGA
 GGT
 GGT
 GGA
 GGA</th

25

20

Mutant 10:

E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78E, R99Q, Q109D, R128E, R156Q, R161E, P167T, W192F

30

35

CCA CCA AAT GTA AAC AAA ATT GAA GAA GCT TTG GCT CAA ACC CAC AGC GCT ATT GCC GTC 420

ATT ATT GGC ATC AAA GAT TTA GAC GCA TTC CGT CAT TAT GAT GGC CAG ACA ATC ATT CAA 480

GAA GAT AAT GGT TAC CAA ACC AAC TAT CAC GCT GTC AAC ATT GTT GGT TAC AGT AAC GCA 540

CAA GGT GTC GAT TAT TGG ATC GTA CGA AAC AGT TTG ATG ATG ATG GAA GAA TAT CCA TAT GTT GTC 660

ATT CTC

Mutant 11:

10 E13S, P24T, Y50V, R78Q, R99E, Q109D, R128Q, R156E, R161Q, P167T, W192F

ACT AAC GCC TGC AGT ATC AAT GGA AAT GCT CCA GCT AGC ATC GAT TTG CGA CAA ATG CGA 60

ACT GTC ACT ACC ATT CGT ATG CAA GGA GGC TGT GGT TCA TGT TGG GCT TTC TCT GGT GTT 120

GCC GCA ACT GAA TCA GCT TAT TTG GCT GTG CGT AAT CAA TCA TTG GAT CTT GCT GAA CAA 180

GAA TTA GTC GAT TGT GCT TCC CAA CAC GGT TGT CAT GGT GAT ACC ATT CCA CAG GGT ATT 240

GAA TAC ATC CAA CAT AAT GGT GTC GTC CAA GAA AGC TAC TAT CGA TAC GTT GCA GAA GAA 300

CAA TCA TGC CGA CGA CCA AAT GCA GAT CGT TTC GGT ATC TCA AAC TAT TGC CAA ATT TAC 360

CCA CCA AAT GTA AAC AAA ATT CAG GAA GCT TTG GCT CAA ACC CAC AGC GCT ATT GCC GTC 420

ATT ATT GGC ATC AAA GAT TTA GAC GCA TAT CAC GCT GTC AAC ATT GGT GGT TAC AGT AAC ATC ATT CAA 480

CAA GGT GTC GAT TAT TGG ATC GTA CGA AAC ATC ATT GAT ACC AAT TGG GGT GAT AAT GGT 600

TAC GGT TAT TTT GCT GCC AAC ATC GAT TTG ATG ATG ATT GAA GAA TAT CCA TAT GTC GTC 660

ATT CTC

25

30

35

20

15

EXAMPLE 8

Mutated recombinant grass allergens (Phl p 5) with improved safety for specific allergy vaccination

In this example the application of the concept of the current invention on grass pollen allergens is exemplified by one allergen, Phl p 5. Manipulation of other grass pollen allergens may be performed by equivalent procedures.

Design of mutated recombinant Phl p 5 molecules

SEQ ID NO. 5 shows the nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of the Phl p 5.0103 clone, which is a wild-type isoform.

SEQ ID NO. 5: Nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequence of Phl p 5.0103.

10	gcc	rato	atac	att	acc	acc	ccc	acc:	acc	cca	gct	gcc	ccg	gcc	jcc	ggc	tac	acc	ccc	gee	60
												A							P	A	20
	acco																		cag	aag	120
				A								G				T	E	E		ĸ.	40
	ctg															gcc	gcc	ggc	gtc	ccg	180
15	L.	I	gag. E	K	I		A					A									60
13	cca	_			-																240
	P	geg. A		K			T					F					N	K		F	80
	gcg		_		_		_										aag	gcc	gcg	ctc	300
	ycy. A	gag E	ggc. G					P				A			S			A		L	100
20	acc		_	_	_	_		_						aca	acc	gag	qqc	gcg	acg	cct	360
20	Т	s	aag K									Y .					G	A	T	P	120
	_	_															ato	ato	gcc	ggc	420
	gag E	_	_	Y									E			R		_	A		140
	_												gaq	ata	aaq	gto	ato	ccc	gcc	ggc	480
25	т	L		v														P			160
23	_	_											aac	ato	act	acc	acc	gcc	gcc	aac	540
	yay E			v		gug E						F								N	180
	_	_	_																	aag	600
	gee A	_	P		aac N	gac D	K	F			F			A		N	D			ĸ	200
30						_		_						-		cto	ıgad	acc	acc	gtc	660
30	geg A	jagc S	_	G	.ggc G	A A	Y	-gaş E	s S			F				L			A		220
		_	_																ttt	gag	720
	aag K		A A		A								, , , . E	v		Y	т		F		240
		~											agca	acac	raac	ract	ace	caac	icco	gcc	780
25	Т	gca A		K		усс А		Т		M			A		K			K	P	A	260
35	_		_				_												caco	egcc	840
	-			т					A.			G			т	G		A	т	A	280
									43	•	•				-	•			_		861
	gct	cact	ggt	ggc	cac	aaa	igto	3													001

A T G G Y K V

Fig. 38 shows a sequence alignment performed at the ExPaSy Molecular Biology Server (http://www.expasy.ch/) using the ClustalW algorithm on a BLAST search using the Phl p 5.0103 amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO. 5 as input sequence. The alignment includes group 5 allergen sequences from grass species, i.e. Phl p 5, Poa p 5, Lol p 5, Hol 1 5, Pha a 5, Hor v 9 and Hor v 5. In Fig. 38 amino acid residues identical to amino acids in the same position in the Phl p 5.0103 protein sequence are highlighted using black letters on grey background. Non-identical amino acids are printed in black on a white background.

Surface structure images

15

10

Amino acid sequences representing the grass pollen group 5 allergens are similar to a certain degree and some of the molecular surface is conserved (grey-coloured zones), see Fig. 39. Fig. 39 shows surface contours viewed from 4 different angles when superimposing the Phl p 5.0103 protein sequence on to a Phl p 5 molecular structure model. The structure model encompass the molecule in two halves, Model A (amino acid 34-142) shown in Fig. 39A, and Model B (amino acid 149-259) shown in Fig. 39B.

25

30

35

20

Highly solvent exposed amino acid spatially distributed over the entire surface within distances in the range of 25-30 Å are selected for mutation. In the sections below, the following information is given: A list of amino acids considered to be appropriate for mutation (A), a list of mutants designed (B) and the DNA representing the mutants designed (C). Fig. 40 A and B shows surface contours of mutant number 1 Model A and Model B, respectively, an example. Grey colour as indicates conserved amino acid residues. Black colour indicates amino acid residues selected for mutation.

A: List of amino acids selected for mutation

145, R66, E133, R136, I137, D186, F188, K211, P214, Q222,
5 P232, L243, Q254

B. List of mutants designed

Mutant 1:

10 I45K, E133S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 2:

R66N, E133S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

15 Mutant 3:

145K, R136S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 4:

I45K, I137K, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

20

Mutant 5:

145K, E133S, D186H, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 6:

25 I45K, E133S, Q222K, P232G, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 7:

I45K, E133S, F188I, P214G, L243E, Q254K

30 Mutant 8:

145K, E133S, F188I, K211N, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 9:

R66N, R136S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

35

Mutant 10:

R66N, I137K, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 11:

145K, E133S, D186H, P214G, L243E, Q254K

5

Mutant 12:

145K, E133S, D186H, K211N, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 13:

10 145K, E133S, P214G, P232G, L243E, Q254K

Mutant 14:

I45K, E133S; K211N, P232G, L243E, Q254K

15 C. Nucleotide sequence of mutants

Mutant 1:

I45K, E133S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:

20

20		
	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc	60
	acccccgcccccggccggagcgagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	120
	ctgatcgagaagAAAaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccggcgtcccg	180
	ccagcggacaagtacaggacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgcggcctccaacaaggccttc	240
25	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	300
	acctecaagetegacgecetacaagetegeetacaagacageegaggegegacgeet	360
	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc	420
	accetegaggtecaegeegteaageeegeggeegaggaggteaaggteateceegeegge	480
	gagctgcaggtcatcgagaaggtcgacgccgccttcaaggtcgctgccaccgccgccaac	540
30	gccgccccgccaacgacaagATTaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag	600
	gcgagcacgggcggcgcctacgagagctacaagttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc	660
	aagAAAgcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcgccggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag	720
•	accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc	780
	gccgctgccaccgccaccgccaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc	840
35	gctactggtggctacaaagtc	861

Mutant 2:

R66N, E133S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:

40

	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc	60
	acccccgccccggccggagcggagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	120
	ctgatcgagaagatcaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccgccggcgtcccg	180
	ccageggacaagtacAACaegttegtegeaacetteggegeggeeteeaacaaggeette	240
i	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	300
	acctccaagetegacgccctacaagetegectacaagacagecgagggegegacgect	360

5	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggcacctctgaggtccacgccgtcaagcccgcggcgaggaggtcaaggtcatcccgcggcgagctgaggtcaaggtcatcccgccgccaacgagctgcagcgccttcaaggtcgctgccaccgccacacgccgccaccacgccgccatcaaggtcgcgccttcaacgacgccatcaaggcgagcacgggcgcctacgagagctacaagttcatcccgccctggaggccgccatcaaggcgagcacggcgcgccaccgtcgccaccgccgcggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgagaccgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagccgccgccgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgcgccgccgccg	420 480 540 600 660 720 780 840 861
	I45K, R136S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:	
15	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccacccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgccaccccgccgccgccgccgcccggccgagcagaagccccgccg	60 120 180 240
20	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgcgaatccagctctaaggccgcgccccaaggccgcagccctacaagctcgacgcccccgagggcgcgaggcgcagcccgggggggcgcaagtcaatcgccggcgggggggcgagggcgagggcgagggcgaggggcgaggggcgaggggcgaggggcgaggggcgagggcgagggcgagggcgaggg	300 360 420 480 540
25	gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegaegeegeetteaaggtegetgeeaeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeeg	600 660 720 780 840 861
.30	gctactggtggctacaaagtc Mutant 4:	
	145K, 1137K, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:	
35	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccgcgctacacccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgcccccc	60 120 180 240 300
40	acctccaagctcgacgcctacaagctcgcctacaagatagctagtgggggggg	360 420 480 540 600
45	gccgccccgccaacgacaagATTaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcatg gcgagcacgggcgcgcctacgagagctacaagttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc aagAAAgcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccggcggggtcaagtacactgtctttgag accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagccgcc gccgctgccaccgccaccgcaaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc	660 720 780 840 861
50	gctactggtggctacaaagtc	
	Mutant 5:	

55 gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc

I45K, E133S, D186H, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:

600

660

720

780

840

861

	acccccgccgcccggagcggagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	120
	ctgatcgagaagAAAaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccgccggcgtcccg	180
	ccagcggacaagtacaggacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgcggcctccaacaaggccttc	240
	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	300
5	acctccaagctcgacgccctacaagctcgcctacaagacagccgagggcgcgccct	360
	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc	420
	accetegaggtecacgecgteaagcecgeggecgaggaggteaaggteatcecegecgge	480
	gagctgcaggtcatcgagaaggtcgacgccgccttcaaggtcgctgccaccgccgccaac	540
	gccgcccccgccaacCATaagttcaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag	600
10	gcgagcacggcggcgcctacgagagctacaagttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc	660
	aagAAAgcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcggggggtcaagtacactgtctttgag accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc	720 780
	gccgctgccaccgccaccgcaaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc	840
	gctactggtggctacaaagtc	861
15	300003303300000000000000000000000000000	
15		
	Mutant 6:	
	I45K, E133S, Q222K, P232G, L243E, Q254K:	
20	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc	60
	acccccgccgcccggccggagcggagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	120
•	ctgatcgagaagAAAaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccgccggcgtcccg	180
	ccagcggacaagtacaggacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgcgcctccaacaaggccttc	240 300
25	geggagggeetetegggegageecaagggegeegeegaateeageteeaaggeegegete aceteeaagetegaegeegeetacaagetegeetacaagaeageegagggegaegeet	360
20	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc	420
	accctcgaggtccacgccgtcaagcccgcggccgaggaggtcaaggtcatccccgccggc	480
	gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegaegeetteaaggtegetgeeaeegeegeeae	540
•	gccgccccgccaacgacaagttcaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag	600
- 30	gcgagcacgggcggcgcctacgagagctacaagttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc	660
	aagAAAgcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcgGCgaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag	720
	accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc	780 840
	gccgctgccaccgccaccgcaaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc gctactggtggctacaaagtc	861
35	goddolggeggoddadaged	001
00		
	Mutant 7:	
		•
	I45K, E133S, F188I, P214G, L243E, Q254K:	
40		
40	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc	60 120
	acccccgccgcccggccggagcggagccagctaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag ctgatcgagaagAAAaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccggcgtcccg	120 180
	ccagcggacaagtacaggacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgggcctccaacaaggccttc	240
•	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	300
45	acctccaagctcgacgccctacaagctcgcctacaagacagccgagggcgcgacgcct	360
	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc	420
	accetegaggtecaegeegteaageeegeggeegaggaggteaaggteateeeegeegge	480
		- 40

gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegaegeetteaaggtegetgeeacegeegeeaae gccgccccgccaacgacaagATTaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag

gcgagcacgggcggcctacgagagctacaagttcatcGGCgccctggaggccgccgtc

aagcaggcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcgccggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag

accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc gccgctgccaccgccaccgccaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc

Mutant 8:

gctactggtggctacaaagtc

50

I45K, E133S, F188I, K211N, L243E, Q254K:

	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc	60
5	accccgccgcccggccggagcggagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	120
,	ctgatcgagaagAAAaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccggcgtcccg	180
	ctgatcgagagAAAaacccgccccaagagagagagagagagagag	240
	ccagcggacaagtacaggacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgcggcctccaacaaggccttc	300
	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	360
	acctccaagctcgacgccctacaagctcgcctacaagacagccgagggcgcgacgcct	7.7.7
10	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc	420
	accetegaggtecacgeegteaageeegeggeegaggaggteaaggteateeeegge	480
	gagctgcaggtcatcgagaaggtcgacgccgccttcaaggtcgctgccaccgccgccaac	540
	gccgccccgccaacgacaagATTaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag	600
	gcgagcacgggcgcctacgagagctacAACttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc	660
	gcgagcacggcgcgcccacgaggcacacacacacacaca	720
15	aagcaggcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcgccggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag	780
	accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc	840
	gccgctgccaccgccaccgcaaccgccgcttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc	
	gctactggtggctacaaagtc	861

20 Mutant 9:

R66N, R136S, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:

	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc	60
25	acccccgccgcccggagcggagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	120
	ctgatcgagaagatcaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccggcgtcccg	180
	ccagcggacaagtacAACacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgcggcctccaacaaggccttc	240
	gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	300
	acctccaagctcgacgccctacaagctcgcctacaagacagccgaggcgcacgcct	360
20	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcgaggcgctcAGCatcatcgccggc	420
30	gaggicaagtatgatgatgatgatgatgatgatgatgatgatgatg	480
	accetegaggtecaegecgteaagecegeggeegaggaggteaaggteateceegeegge gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegaegeegeetteaaggtegetgeeaeegeegeeaae	540
	gagetgeaggteategagaggtegatgetgeaggtegatgaggtegatgaggaggaggatcaag	600
	gccgcccccgccaacgacaagATTaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag	660
~ ~	gcgagcacgggcgccctacgagagctacaagttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc	720
35	aagAAAgcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcgcggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag	780
	accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc	840
	gccgctgccaccgccaccgccaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc	861
	gctactggtggctacaaagtc	861

40 Mutant 10:

R66N, I137K, F188I, Q222K, L243E, Q254K:

gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagctgcccggccgccggctacaccccgcc	120
45 acccccgccgcccggagcggagccagcaggtaaggcgacgaccgaggagcagaag	
ctgatcgagaagatcaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccggcgtcccg	180
ccagcggacaagtacAACacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgggcctccaacaaggccttc	240
gcggagggcctctcgggcgagcccaagggcgccgccgaatccagctccaaggccgcgctc	300
acctccaagctcgacgcctacaagctcgcctacaagacagccgagggcgcgacgcct	360
50 gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcgaggcgctccgcAAAatcgccggc	420
accetegaggtecacgecgteaagcecgeggecgaggaggteaaggteatececgecgge	480
gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegacgcectteaaggtegetgecacegecgccaac	540
gagocycaggcoucoguogoogoodoonaggaaggaagaagaagaagaagaagaagaagaagaagaa	600
gecycecegecaagniaecycecegaggeogeogeoge	660
gcgagcacgggcgcccacgagagccacaagccacaagccaca	
3) adgrangeeedeegeegeegeegeegegeggggggggggggggg	720
accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc	780

	gccgctgccaccgcwaccgcaaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc gctactggtggctacaaagtc	840 861
	Mutant 11:	
5		
	145K, E133S, D186H, P214G, L243E, Q254K:	
10	gccgatctcggttacggcccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgccaccccgccaccccgccaccccgccgccgc	60 120 180 240 300 360
-15	gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc accctcgaggtccacgccgtcaagcccgcggccgaggaggtcaaggtcatccccgccggc gagctgcaggtcatcgagaaggtcgacgccgccttcaaggtcgctgccaccgccaac gccgcccccgccaacCATaagttcaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag gcgagcacgggcggccctacgagagctacaagttcatcGGCgccctggaggccgccgtc	420 480 540 600 660
20	aagcaggcctacgccgccaccgtcgccaccgcggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagcccgcc gccgctgccaccgccaccgcaaccgccgttggcgcggccaccggcgccaccgcc gctactggtggctacaaagtc	720 780 840 861
	Mutant 12:	
25		
	I45K, E133S, D186H, K211N, L243E, Q254K:	
30	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccaccccagetgccccggccgccggctacacccccgcc acccccgccgccccggccggagcgagccagcaggtaaggcgacgacgagcagaag ctgatcgagaagAAAaacgccggcttcaaggcggccttggccgctgccgcggcgtcccg ccagcggacaagtacaggacgttcgtcgcaaccttcggcgcgcgc	60 120 180 240 300
35	acctccaagctcgacgccgcctacaagctcgcctacaagacagccgagggcgcgacgcct gaggccaagtacgacgcctacgtcgccaccgtaagcAGCgcgctccgcatcatcgccggc accctcgaggtccacgccgtcaagcccgcggcgagggtcaaggtcatccccgccggc gagctgcaggtcatcgagaaggtcgacgccttcaaggtcgctgccaccgccgccaac gccgcccccgccaacCATaagttcaccgtcttcgaggccgccttcaacgacgccatcaag	360 420 480 540 600
40	gcgagcacgggcgcctacgagagctacAACttcatccccgccctggaggccgccgtc aagcaggcctacgccaccgtcgccacggcggaggtcaagtacactgtctttgag accgcaGAAaaaaaggccatcaccgccatgtccgaagcaAAAaaggctgccaagccgcc gccgctgccaccgccaccgccaccgccgttggcgcgccaccggcgccaccgcc gctactggtggctacaaagtc	660 720 780 840 861
	Mutant 13:	
45		
	I45K, E133S, P214G, P232G, L243E, Q254K:	-
50	gccgatctcggttacggccccgccacccagctgccccggccgccggctacaccccgcc acccccgccgccccggagcggag	60 120 180 240 300 360 420
55	acctcgaggtccacgccgtcaagccgcgggcgaggaggtcaaggtcatcccggcggc	480

5	gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegacgeegeetteaaggtegetgeeacegeegeeacegeegeeacegeegeeacegeegeeacegeegeetteaacggeegeetteaacgaegeeateaaggeeggegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegeegee	540 600 660 720 780 840
	Mutant 14:	
10	145K, E133S, K211N, P232G, L243E, Q254K:	
15	gccgatctcggttacggcccgccaccccagctgccccggccgccggctacacccccgccaccccggcgccgccgccgccgcccggccgcc	60 120 180 240 300 360 420 480
20 25	gagetgeaggteategagaaggtegaegeegeetteaaggtegetgeeaeegeegeeae geegeeeeegeeaegaeaagtteaeegtettegaggeegeetteaaegaegeeateaag gegageaegggeggeetaegagagetacAACtteateeeegeectggaggeegeegte aageaggeetaegeegeeaeegtegeeaeegegGGCgaggteaagtaeaetgtetttgag aeegeaGAAaaaaaggeeateaeegeeatgteegaageaAAAaaggetgeeaageeegee geegetgeeaeegeeaeegeaeeg	540 600 660 720 780 840 861
	gctactggtggctacaaagtc	

EXAMPLE 9

30

T-cell reactivity of recombinant and mutant Bet v 1:

Purpose:

To investigate an *in vitro* T-cell response to the mutated allergens in terms of proliferation and cytokine production.

Methods:

į

40

PBL (Peripheral blood lymphocytes) from allergic patients were used in the following investigation.

Eight bet v 1 specific T-cell lines were established from the PBL with naturally purified bet v 1 in order to

sustain the variety of bet v 1 isoforms the T-cells are presented to, as described in a previously published protocol (26).

5 Ten PBL and eight T-cell lines were stimulated with birch extract (Bet v), naturally purified bet v 1 (nBet v 1), recombinant Bet v 1 (rBet v 1 or wt; 27) and four different mutated forms of rBet v 1 (described elsewhere): 2595, 2628, 2637, 2744, 2773. The 2637 mutant was later found to be partly unfolded and will not be discussed.

In brief: In a round-bottomed 96 well plate PBL were added in 2 x 10⁵ per well. The different birch samples 15 added three different concentrations were in quadroplicates and allowed to grow for 6 days. At day 6 cell half of volume (100 µl) from each well with the concentration of birch were highest harvested for cytokine production. Radioactive labelled thymidine was added to the wells. Next day (day 7) the cells were 20 harvested on a filter. Scintilation fluid was added to the filter and the radioactivity was measured in a scintilation counter.

- Likewise in a 96 well round-bottomed 96 well plate T-25 cells were added in 3x104 T-cells per well and stimulated with irradiated autologous PBL (1x105 cells/well) and 3 different concentrations of the different birch samples. After 1 day cells from each well with the highest 30 concentration birch were harvested for cytokine production. Radioactive labelled thymidine were added to the wells. At day 2 the cells were harvested onto a filter and counted as described for PBL.
- 35 Supernatant from the quadroplicates were pooled and cytokines were measured using a CBA (cytokine bead array)

kit from Becton Dickinson.

Results:

- Ten PBL cultures showed specific stimulation to birch. In general proliferation of the PBL to the different birch samples were similar, although variations could be seen. In 3 PBL, nBet v 1 stimulated proliferation better than rBet v 1 and the mutants. The mutant birch samples stimulated PBL almost identical to rBet v 1 (Fig. 41). 10 Fig. 41 shows the Stimulation Index for the abovementioned Bet v 1 preparations. The Stimulation Index (SI) is calculated as proliferation (cpm: count per minute) of the stimulated sample (highest concentration) divided with the proliferation (cpm) of the medium 15 control. PPD designates purified protein derivative from mucobacterium tuberculosis, which serves as a positive control.
- 20 Cytokine production was dominated by IFN-gamma and increased proportionally with PBL proliferation. No signs of a Th1/Th2 shift were apparent (Fig. 42-44). Figure 42 shows a patient with a Th0 profile, Figure 43 a Th1 profile and Figure 44 a Th2 profile. Cytokine production is measured in pg/ml indicated as the bars and the ratio between IL-5/IFN-gamma is the lower dashed line (Y-axis to the right). Proliferation is measured in cpm seen on the Y-axis to the right as a solid line measured in cpm. Medium and MBP (maltose bindig protein) are included as background controls.
 - Eight T-cell lines established on nBet v 1 and all, except one, proliferated equally well to all birch samples. Four T-cell lines were secreting ThO like cytokines based on the IL-5 and IFN-gamma ratio (Th2 > 5, 5 > ThO > 0.2, 0.2 > Th1). Three T-cell lines were

secreting Th1 cytokines and one T-cell line was secreting Th2 cytokines. The IL-5/IFN-gamma ratio was not affected by the different birch samples.

5 Conclusion:

All PBL cultures and 7/8 T-cell lines that showed specific stimulation to nBet v 1 did also respond to rBet v 1 and the mutants. These data suggests that for T-cell stimulation a single isoform of Bet v 1 or these 4 mutants can substitute for the mixture of individual isoforms found in the natural allergen preparations. Thus, vaccines based on recombinant allergens or these 4 mutants will address the existing Bet v 1 specific T-cell population.

EXAMPLE 10

Induction of Bet v 1 specific IgG antibodies and blocking antibodies following immunization with recombinant and mutant Bet v 1 proteins:

In this section the term "blocking antibodies" is defined as antibodies, different from human IgE antibodies, that are able to bind to an antigen and prevent the binding of human IgE antibodies to that antigen.

The ability of recombinant Bet v1 2227 wild type protein (rBet v 1) and Bet v 1 2595, 2628, 2744 and 2773 mutant proteins to induce Bet v 1 specific IgG antibodies and blocking antibodies was tested in immunization experiments in mice.

BALB/cA mice (8 in each group) were immunized by intraperitoneal injections with recombinant Bet v1 2227 wild type protein or the four mutant proteins. The mice

25

were immunized four times with a dose interval of 14 days. The different proteins were conjugated to 1,25 mg/ml Alhydrogel, (Aluminium Hydroxide gel, 1,3 % pH 8.0 - 8.4, Superfos Biosector). The mice were immunized with either 1 ug protein/dose or 10 ug protein/dose. Blood samples were drawn by orbital bleed at day 0,14,35, 21, 49 and 63.

specific IgG antibody levels was analyzed by direct ELISA using rBet v 1 coated microtiterplates and biotinylated rabbit anti mouse IgG antibodies (Jackson) as detection antibody. Immunization with recombinant Bet v1 2227 wild type protein or the four mutant proteins induced a strong r Bet v 1 specific IgG response. This finding demonstrates that the four mutated proteins are able to induce antibodies that are highly cross reactive to the Bet v 1 2227 wild type protein

To assess the induction of blocking antibodies, serum pollen allergic patients birch 20 samples fromwith paramagnetic beads coated with incubated anti-human antibody. ΙqΕ mouse monoclonal incubation, the beads were washed and resuspended in buffer or diluted samples (1:100) of mouse serum from unimmunized mice (control) or mice immunized as described 25 above. Biotinylated r Bet v 1 was then added to this mixture of beads and mouse serum antibodies. After incubation, the beads were washed and bound biotinylated using acridinium detected 1 was rBet streptavidine. Incubation of beads with serum from un-30 immunized mice did not change the binding of r Bet v 1 to the beads. In contrast, incubation of the beads with serum from mice immunized with the recombinant Bet v1 2227 wild type protein or the four mutant proteins significantly reduced binding of r Bet v 1 to the beads 35 demonstrating the presence of Bet v 1 specific blocking antibodies in the serum samples. Thus, at day 63 one or more serum samples from all high dose (10 ug/dose) immunization groups were able to reduce binding of r Bet v1 to the beads with more than 80%. These findings demonstrate that the four mutated proteins are able to induce antibodies that can act as Bet v 1 specific blocking antibodies.

REFERENCES

- 1. WO 97/30150 (Pangenetics B.V., Molecules for the induction of immunological tolerance)
- 2. WO 92/02621 (Biomay Biotechnik Produktions- und Handelsgesellschaft mbH, Allergens of Alder pollen and applications thereof)
- 3. WO 90/11293 (Immunologic Pharmaceutical Corporation, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Allergenic proteins from ragweed and uses thereof)
- 4. Takai T, Yokota T, Yasue M, Nishiyama C, Yuuki T, Mori A, Okudaira H, Okumura Y: "Engineering of the major house dust mite allergen Der f 2 for allergen-specific immunotherapy". Nat Biotechnol 15, 754-758 (1997).
- 5. Smith AM, Chapman MD: "Localization of antigenic sites on Der p 2 using oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis targeted to predicted surface residues". Clin Exp Allergy 27, 593-599 (1997).
- 6. Aki T, Ono K, Hidaka Y, Shimonishi Y, Jyo T, Wada T, Yamashita M, Shigeta S, Murooka Y, Oka S: "Structure of IgE epitopes on a new 39-kD allergen molecule from the house dust mite, Dermatophagoides farinae". Int Arch Allergy Immunol 103, 357-364 (1994).
- 7. Förster E, Dudler T, Gmachl M, Aberer W, Urbanek R, Suter M: "Natural and recombinant enzymatically active or inactive bee venom phospholipase A2 has the same potency to release histamine from basophils in patients with Hymenoptera allergy". J Allergy Clin Immunol 95, 1229-35 1235 (1995).

10

- 8. Burks AW, Shin D, Cockrell G, Stanley JS, Helm RM, Bannon GA: "Mapping and mutational analysis of the IgE-binding epitopes on Ara h 1, a legume vicilin protein and a major allergen in peanut hypersensitivity". Eur J Biochem 245, 334-339 (1997).
- 9. Stanley JS, King N, Burks AW, Huang SK, Sampson H, Cockrell G, Helm RM, West CM, Bannon GA: "Identification and mutational analysis of the immunodominant IgE binding epitopes of the major peanut allergen Ara h 2". Arch Biochem Biophys 342, 244-253 (1997).
- Ferreira F, Rohlfs A, Hoffmann-Sommergruber K, Schenk S, Ebner C, Briza P, Jilek A, Kraft D, Breitenbach M,
 Scheiner O: "Modulation of IgE-binding properties of tree pollen allergens by site-directed mutagenesis". Adv Exp Med Biol 409, 127-135 (1996).
- 11. Ferreira F, Ebner C, Kramer B, Casari G, Briza P,

 Kungl AJ, Grimm R, Jah-Schmid B, Breiteneder H, Kraft D,

 Breitenbach M, Rheinberger H-J, Scheiner O, "Modulation

 of IgE reactivity of allergens by site-directed

 mutagenesis: Potential use of hypeallergenic variants for

 immunotherapy", FASEB Journal for Experimental Biology

 Vol. 12, No. 2, February 1998, 231-242 (1998).
 - 12. Wiedemann P, Giehl K, Almo SC, Fedorov AA, Girvin M, Steinberger P, Rüdiger M, Ortner M, Sippl M, Dolecek C, Kraft D, Jockusch B, Valenta R: "Molecular and structural analysis of a continuous birch profilin epitope defined by a monoclonal antibody". J Biol Chem 271, 29915-29921 (1996).
- 13. Alvarez AM, Fukuhara E, Nakase M, Adachi T, Aoki N, Nakamura R, Matsuda T: "Four rice seed cDNA clones belonging to the alpha-amylase/trypsin inhibitor gene

family encode potential rice allergens". Biosci Biotechnol Biochem 59, 1304-1308 (1995).

- 14. Colombo P, Kennedy D, Ramsdale T, Costa MA, Djro G, Izzo V, Salvadori S, Guerrini R, Cocchiara R, Mirisola MG, Wood S, Geraci D, Journal of Immunology Vol. 160, No. 6, 15 March 1998, 2780-2875.
- 15. Spangfort MD, Ipsen H, Sparholt SH, Aasmul-Olsen S,

 10 Larsen MR, Mørtz E, Roepstorff P, Larsen JN: "Characterization of Purified Recombinant Bet v 1 with Authentic N-terminus, Cloned in Fusion with Maltose-Binding Protein".

 Prot Exp Purification 8, 365-373 (1996a).
- 15 16. Ipsen H, Wihl J-Å, Petersen BN, Løwenstein H: "Specificity mapping of patients IgE response towards the tree pollen major allergens Aln g I, Bet v I and Cor a I." Clin. Exp. Allergy 22, 391-9, (1992)
- 17. Gajhede M, Osmark P, Poulsen FM, Ipsen H, Larsen JN, Joost van Neerven RJ, Schou C, Løwnstein H, and Spangfort MD: "X-ray and NMR structure of Bet v 1, the origin of birch pollen allergy". Nature structural biology 3, 1040-1045 (1996).
- 18. Altschul SF, Gish W, Miller W, Myers EW, and Lipman DJ: "Basic local alignment search tool". *J. Mol. Biol*. 215, 403-410 (1990).
- 19. Higgins D, Thompson J, Gibson T, Thompson JD, Higgins DG, and Gibson TJ: "CLUSTAL W: improving the sensitivity of progressive multiple sequence alignment through sequence weighting, position-specific gap penalties and weight matrix choice". Nucleic Acids Res. 22, 4673-4680 (1994).

20. Saiki RK, Gelfand DH, Stoffel S, Scharf SJ, Higuchi R, Horn GT, Mullis KB, Erlich HA: "Primer-directed enzymatic amplification of DNA with a thermostable DNA polymerase". Science 239, 487-491 (1988).

5

21. Spangfort MD, Larsen JN, Gajhede M: "Crystallization and Preliminary X-ray Investigation at 2.0 Å Resolution of $Bet\ v\ 1$, a Birch Pollen Protein Causing IgE-Mediated Allergy". PROTEINS, Struc Func Genet 26, 358-360 (1996b).

10

22. Monsalve RI, Lu G, and King TP: "Recombinant venom allergen, antigen 5 of yellowjacket (Vespula vulgaris) and paper wasp (Polistes annularis) by expression in bacteria or yeast" (1999) Submitted.

15

23. Fang KSF, Vitale M, Fehlner P and King TP: "cDNA cloning and primary structure of a white-face hornet venom allergen, antigen 5". Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85, 895 (1988).

20

24. Lu G, Villalba M, Coscia MR, Hoffman DR and King TP: "Sequence Analysis and Antigenic Cross-reactivity of a Venom Allergen, Antigen 5, from Hornets, Wasps, and Yellow Jackets". Journal of Immunology 150, 2823-2830 (1993).

25. Punnonen J: "Molecular Breeding of Allergy Vaccines and Antiallergic Cytokines". Int Arch Allergy Immunol 2000; 121:173-182.

30

- 26. P.A. Würtzen, M. Wissenbach, H. Ipsen, A. Bufe, J. Arnved, and R. J. J. van Neerven. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*, 1999; 104: 115-23.
- 27. Sparholt SH, Larsen JN, Ipsen H, Schou C, van Neerven RJ. Clin Exp Allergy 1997 Aug; 27(8):932-41.

CLAIMS

- 1. A recombinant allergen, characterised in that it is a mutant of a naturally occurring allergen, wherein the mutant allergen has at least four primary mutations, which each reduce the specific IgE binding capability of the mutated allergen as compared to the IgE binding capability of the said naturally occurring allergen, wherein each primary mutation is a substitution of one surface-exposed amino acid residue with another residue, 10 which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, wherein each primary mutation is spaced from each other primary mutation by at least 15 Å, 15 and wherein the primary mutations are placed in such a manner that at least one circular surface region with a area of 800 Å2 comprises no mutation.
- 20 2. A recombinant allergen according to claim 1, wherein the primary mutations are spaced 20 Å, preferably 25 Å and most preferably 30 Å.
- 3. A recombinant allergen according to claim 1 or 2 comprising a number of secondary mutations, which each reduce the specific IgE binding capability of the mutated allergen as compared to the binding capability of the said naturally occurring allergen, wherein each secondary mutation is a substitution of one surface-exposed amino acid residue with another residue, which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, wherein the secondary mutations are placed outside the said circular region.

- 4. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-3, wherein at least one of the surface-exposed amino acids to be substituted in the naturally occurring allergen has a solvent accessibility of above 20 %, preferably above 30 %, more preferably above 40 % and most preferably above 50 %.
- 5. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-4, wherein at least one of the surface-exposed amino acids to be substituted in the naturally occurring allergen is conserved with more than 70 %, preferably 80 % and most preferably 90 % identity in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.

- 6. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-5, which essentially has the same α -carbon backbone tertiary structure as said naturally occurring allergen.
- 7. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-6, wherein each amino acid residue to be incorporated into the mutant allergen does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic genus, preferably the subfamily, more preferably the family, more preferably the superfamily, more preferably the legion, more preferably the suborder and most preferably the order from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.
- 30 8. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-7, characterised in that the specific IgE binding to the mutated allergen is reduced by at least 5%, preferably at least 10%.
- 35 9. A recombinant allergen according to claim 6, characterised in that when comparing the α -carbon

backbone tertiary structures of the mutant and the naturally occurring allergen molecules, the average root mean square deviation of the atomic coordinates is below 2Å.

5

- 10. A recombinant allergen according to any of claim 1-9, characterised in that said circular surface region comprises atoms of 15-25 amino acid residues.
- 10 11. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-10, characterised in that the surface-exposed amino acid residues are ranked with respect to solvent accessibility, and that one or more amino acids among the more solvent accessible ones are substituted.

15

20

30

- 12. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-11, characterised in that the surface-exposed amino acid residues are ranked with respect to degree of conversation in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates, and that one or more amino acids among the more conserved ones are substituted.
- 13. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-12, wherein the mutant allergen is a non-naturally occurring allergen.
 - 14. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-13 comprising from 5 to 20, preferably from 6 to 15, more preferably from 7 to 12, and most preferably from 8 to 10 primary mutations.
 - 15. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-14 characterised in that the mutant allergen comprises from 1 to 4 secondary mutations per primary mutation.

16. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-15, characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is carried out by site-directed mutagenesis.

5

- 17. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-16, characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is carried out by DNA shuffling.
- 18. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-17 characterised in that it is a mutant of an inhalation allergen.
- 19. A recombinant allergen according to claim 18, characterised in that it is a mutant of a pollen allergen.
- 20. A recombinant allergen according to claim 19 characterised in that it is a mutant of a pollen allergen originating from the taxonomic order of Fagales, Oleales or Pinales.
 - 21. A recombinant allergen according to claim 20, characterised in that it is a mutant of $Bet\ v\ 1$.

25

22. A recombinant allergen according to claim 21, characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is selected from the group consisting of V2, D72, E87, K-129, E-60, N-47, K-65, P-108, N-159, D-93, K-123, K-32, D-125, R-145, D-109, E-127, Q-36, E-131, L-152, E-6, E-96, D-156, P-63, H-76, E-8, K-134, E-45, T-10, V-12, K-20, S-155, H-126, P-50, N-78, K-119, V-2, L-24, E-42, N-4, A-153, I-44, E-138, G-61, A-130, R-70, N-28, P-35, S-149, K-103, Y-150, H-154, N-43, A-106, K-115, P-14, Y-5, K-137, E-141, E-87 and E-73.

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

23. A recombinant allergen according to claim 19, characterised in that it is a mutant of a pollen allergen originating from the taxonomic order of *Poales*.

- 5 24. A recombinant allergen according to claim 19, characterised in that it is a mutant of a pollen allergen originating from the taxonomic order of Asterales or Urticales.
- 10 25. A recombinant allergen according to claim 18, characterised in that it is a mutant of a house dust mite allergen.
- 26. A recombinant allergen according to claim 25, characterised in that it is a mutant of a mite allergen originating from Dermatophagoides.
- 27. A recombinant allergen according to claim 18, characterised in that it is a mutant of a cockroach allergen.
 - 28. A recombinant allergen according to claim 18, characterised in that it is a mutant of an animal allergen.
 - 29. A recombinant allergen according to claim 28, characterised in that it is a mutant of an animal allergen originating from cat, dog or horse.

- 30. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-17 characterised in that it is a mutant of a venom allergen.
- 31. A recombinant allergen according to claim 30, characterised in that it is a mutant of a venom allergen originating from the taxonomic order of Hymenoptera.

- 32. A recombinant allergen according to claim 31, characterised in that is a mutant of a venom allergen from the taxonomic order of Vespidae, Apidae and Formicoidae.
- 33. A recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 30-32 characterised in that it is a mutant of $Ves\ v$ 5.
- 10 recombinant allergen according to claim characterised in that one or more of the substitutions is selected from the group consisting of K-16, K-185, K-11, K-44, K-210, R-63, K-13, F-6, K-149, K-128, E-184, K-112, F-157, E-3, K-29, N-203, N-34, K-78, K-151, L-15, L-158, 15 Y-102, W-186, K-134, D-87, K-52, T-67, T-125, K-150, Y-40, Q-48, L-65, K-81, Q-101, Q-208, K-144, N-8, N-70, H-104, Q-45, K-137, K-159, E-205, N-82, A-111, D-131, K-24, --V-36, N-7, M-138, T-209, V-84, K-172, V-19, D-56, P-73, G-33, T-106, N-170, L-28, T-43, Q-114, C-10, K-60, N-31, 20 K-47, E-5, D-145, V-38, A-127, D-156, E-204, P-71, G-26,
- 35. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-25 34 for use as a pharmaceutical.

39, Y-25, V-37, G-18, W-85 and I-182.

36. Use of the recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-34 for preparing a pharmaceutical for preventing and/or treating allergy.

Y-129, D-141, F-201, R-68, N-200, D-49, S-153, K-35, S-

37. A composition comprising two or more recombinant mutant allergen variants according to any of claims 1-34, wherein each variant is defined by having at least one primary mutation, which is absent in at least one of the other variants, wherein for each variant no secondary mutation is present within a radius of 15 Å from each

30

25

30

absent primary mutation.

- 38. A composition according to claim 37 comprising 2-12, preferably 3-10, more preferably 4-8 and most preferably 5-7 variants.
 - 39. A composition according to claim 37 or 38 for use as a pharmaceutical.
- 40. Use of a composition according to claim 37 or 38 for preparing a pharmaceutical for preventing and/or treating allergy.
- 41. A pharmaceutical composition, characterised in that it comprises a recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-34 or a composition according to claim 37 or 38, optionally in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient, and optionally an adjuvant.
- 42. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 41, characterised in that it is in the form of a vaccine against allergic reactions elicited by a naturally occurring allergen in patients suffering from allergy.
 - 43. A method of generating an immune response in a subject comprising administering to the subject a recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-34, a composition according to claim 37 or 38 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claims 41 or 42.
- 44. Vaccination or treatment of a subject comprising administering to the subject a recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-34, a composition according to claim 37 or 38 or a pharmaceutical composition according to claims 41 or 42.

15

- 45. A process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 41 or 42 comprising mixing a recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-34 or a composition according to claim 37 or 38 with pharmaceutically acceptable substances and/or excipients.
- 46. A pharmaceutical composition obtainable by the process according to claim 45.
- 47. A method for the treatment, prevention or alleviation allergic reactions in subject a comprising administering to а subject recombinant allergen a according to any one of claims 1-34, a composition according to claim 37 or 38 or a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 41-42 or 46.
 - 48. A method of preparing a recombinant allergen according to any one of claims 1-34, characterised in
- a) identifying a number of amino acid residues in a naturally occurring allergen, which has a solvent accessibility of at least 20 %;
- b) selecting at least four of the identified amino acid residues in such a manner that each selected amino acid is spaced from each other selected amino acid by at least 15 Å, and that the selected amino acids are placed in such a manner that at least one circular surface region with a area of 800 Å² comprises no selected amino acid; and
- c) effecting for each of the selected amino acids a primary mutation, which reduce the specific IgE binding
 35 capability of the mutated allergen as compared to the binding capability of the said naturally occurring

allergen, wherein each primary mutation is a substitution of a selected amino acid residue with another amino acid, which does not occur in the same position in the amino acid sequence of any known homologous protein within the taxonomic species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.

- 49. A method according to claim 48, characterised in ranking the said identified amino acid residues with respect to solvent accessibility and substituting one or more amino acids among the more solvent accessible ones.
- 50. A method according to claim 48 or 49, characterised in selecting identified amino acid residues, which are conserved with more than 70 % identity in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates.
- 51. A method according to claim 50, characterised in ranking the said identified amino acid residues with respect to degree of conversation in all known homologous proteins within the species from which said naturally occurring allergen originates and substituting one or more amino acids among the more conserved ones.

25

30

- 52. A method according to any of claims 48-51 comprising selecting the identified amino acids so as to form a mutant allergen, which has essentially the same α -carbon backbone tertiary structure as said naturally occurring allergen.
- 53. A method according to any of claims 48-52 characterised in that the substitution of amino acid residues is carried out by site-directed mutagenesis.
- 35
- 54. A method of preparing a recombinant allergen

according to any one of claims 1-34, characterised in that the allergen is produced from a DNA sequence obtained by DNA shuffling (molecular breeding) of the DNA encoding the corresponding naturally occurring.

5

- 55. A DNA sequence encoding a recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-34, a derivative thereof, a partial sequence thereof, a degenerated sequence thereof or a sequence, which hybridises thereto under stringent conditions, wherein said derivative, partial sequence, degenerated sequence or hybridising sequence encodes a peptide having at least one B cell epitope.
- 56. A DNA sequence according to claim 55, which is a derivative of the DNA sequence encoding the naturally occurring allergen.
 - 57. A DNA sequence according to claim 56, wherein the derivative is obtained by site-directed mutagenesis of the DNA encoding the naturally occurring allergen.
 - 58. A DNA sequence according to any of claims 55-57, wherein the sequence is a derivative of the sequence shown in Fig. 3, wherein the DNA sequence is mutated so as to encode an allergen having at least four mutations selected from the group consisting of V2, D72, E87, K-129, E-60, N-47, K-65, P-108, N-159, D-93, K-123, K-32, D-125, R-145, D-109, E-127, Q-36, E-131, L-152, E-6, E-96, D-156, P-63, H-76, E-8, K-134, E-45, T-10, V-12, K-20, S-155, H-126, P-50, N-78, K-119, V-2, L-24, E-42, N-4, A-153, I-44, E-138, G-61, A-130, R-70, N-28, P-35, S-149, K-103, Y-150, H-154, N-43, A-106, K-115, P-14, Y-5, K-137, E-141, E-87 and E-73.
 - 35 59. A DNA sequence according to any of claims 55-57, wherein the sequence is a derivative of the sequence

PCT/DK01/00764

35

shown in Fig. 13, wherein the DNA sequence is mutated so as to encode an allergen having at least four mutations selected from the group consisting of K-16, K-185, K-11, K-44, K-210, R-63, K-13, F-6, K-149, K-128, E-184, K-112, F-157, E-3, K-29, N-203, N-34, K-78, K-151, L-15, L-158, Y-102, W-186, K-134, D-87, K-52, T-67, T-125, K-150, Y-40, Q-48, L-65, K-81, Q-101, Q-208, K-144, N-8, N-70, H-104, Q-45, K-137, K-159, E-205, N-82, A-111, D-131, K-24, V-36, N-7, M-138, T-209, V-84, K-172, V-19, D-56, P-73, G-33, T-106; N-170, L-28, T-43, Q-114, C-10, K-60, N-31, K-47, E-5, D-145, V-38, A-127, D-156, E-204, P-71, G-26, Y-129, D-141, F-201, R-68, N-200, D-49, S-153, K-35, S-39, Y-25, V-37, G-18, W-85 and I-182.

- 60. A DNA sequence according to any of claims 55-57, 15 wherein the sequence is a derivative of the sequence shown in Fig. 16, wherein the DNA sequence is mutated so as to encode an allergen having at least four mutations selected from the group consisting of R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, 20 K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-79, K-109 and R-128, D-129, H-11, H-30, S-1, K-77, Y-75, R-31, K-82, K-6, K-96, K-48, K-55, K-89, Q-85, W-92, I-97, H-22, V-65, S-24, H-74, K-126, L-61, P-26, N-93, D-64, I-28, K-14, K-100, E-62, I-127, E-102, E-25, P-66, L-17, G-60, P-95, E-53, V-81, K-51, N-103, Q-2, N-46, E-42, T-91, D-87, N-10, M-111, C-8, H-124, I-68, P-30 79, K-109 and K-15.
 - 61. An expression vector comprising the DNA according to any of claims 55-60.
 - 62. A host cell comprising the expression vector of claim

61.

- 63. A method of producing a recombinant mutant allergen comprising the step of cultivating the host cell according to claim 62.
- 64. A recombinant allergen according to any of claims 1-34 or encoded by the DNA sequence according to any of claims 55-60 comprising at least one T cell epitope capable of stimulating a T cell clone or T cell line specific for the naturally occurring allergen.
- 65. A diagnostic assay for assessing relevance, safety or outcome of therapy of a subject using a recombinant mutant allergen according to any of claims 1-34 or a composition according to claim 37 or 38, wherein an IgE containing sample of the subject is mixed with said mutant or said composition and assessed for the level of reactivity between the IgE in said sample and said mutant.

1/68

Fig. 1

Mutant-specific oligonucleotide primers used for mutant number 1. Mutated nucleotide underlined.

Bet v 1 sense	5'- A	<u>ATTATGAGACTGAGACCACCTCTGTTATCCCAGCAGCTCG</u>	;3'
Bet v 1 non-sense	3'- T	Taatactctgactctgg <u>t</u> ggagacaatagggtcgtcgagc	: -5'
sense primer	5'-	TGAGACCCCCTCTGTTATCCCAG	-3'
non-sense primer	3'-	ATACTCTGACTCTGGGGGAGACA	-5'

2/68

Fig. 2

Oligonucleotide primers for site directed mutagenesis of Bet v 1 (No. 2801).

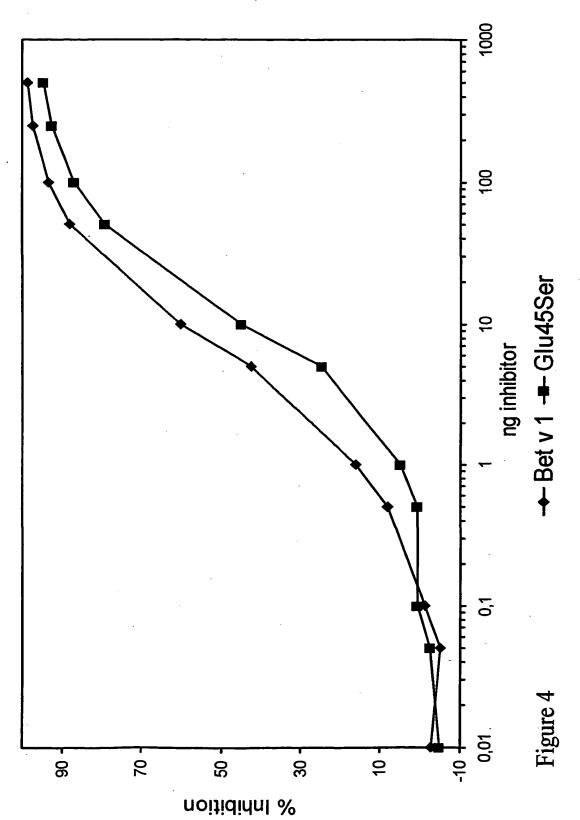
all	sense	1: 183Bv, 15-mer 5'-GTTGCCAACGATCAG
1	sense	2: 184Bv, 23-mer 5'-TGAGACCCCCTCTGTTATCCCAG
1	non-sense	3: 185Bv, 23-mer 5'-ACAGAGGGGGTCTCAGTCTCATA
2	sense	4:186Bv, 31-mer 5'-GATACCCTCTTTCCACAGGTTGCACCCCAAG
2	non-sense	5: 187Bv, 31-mer 5'-ACCTGTGGAAAGAGGGTATCGCCATCAAGGA
3	sense	6: 188Bv, 23-mer 5'-AACATTTCAGGAAATGGAGGGCC
3	non-sense	7: 189Bv, 23-mer 5'-TTTCCTGAAATGTTTTCAACACT
4	sense	8: 190Bv, 23-mer 5'-TTAAGAACATCAGCTTTCCCGAA
4	non-sense	9: 191Bv, 23-mer 5'-AGCTGATGTTCTTAATGGTTCCA
5	sense	10: 192Bv, 23-mer 5'-GGACCATGCAAACTTCAAATACA
5	non-sense	11: 193Bv, 23-mer 5'-AGTTTGCATGGTCCACCTCATCA
6	sense	12: 194Bv, 23-mer 5'-TTTCCCTCAGGCCTCCCTTTCAA
6	non-sense	13: 195Bv, 23-mer 5'-AGGCCTGAGGGAAAGCTGATCTT
7	sense	14: 196Bv, 24-mer 5'-TGAAGGATCTGGAGGGCCTGGAAC
7	non-sense	15: 197Bv, 24-mer 5'-CCCTCCAGATCCTTCAATGTTTTC
8	sense	16: 198Bv, 24-mer 5'-GGCAACTGGTGATGGAGGATCCAT
8	non-sense	17: 199Bv, 24-mer 5'-CCATCACCAGTTGCCACTATCTTT
all	non-sense	18: 200Bv, 15-mer 5'-CATGCCATCCGTAAG

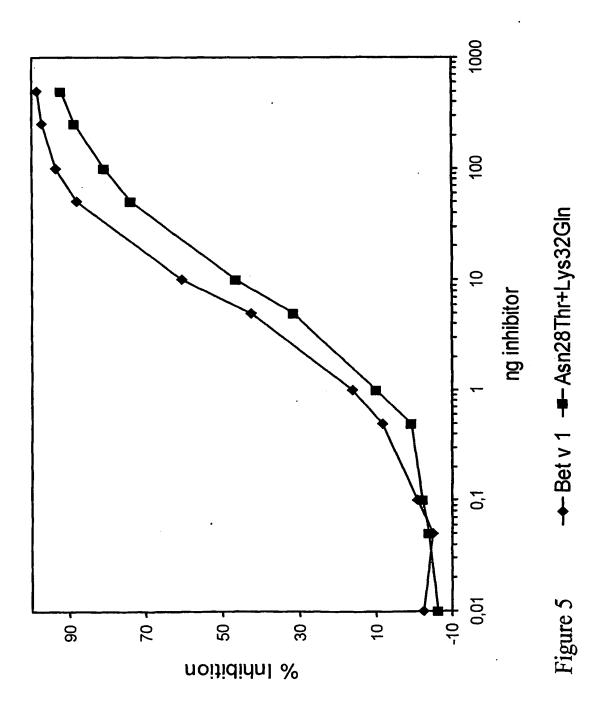
Fig. 3

Overview of all Bet v 1 mutations

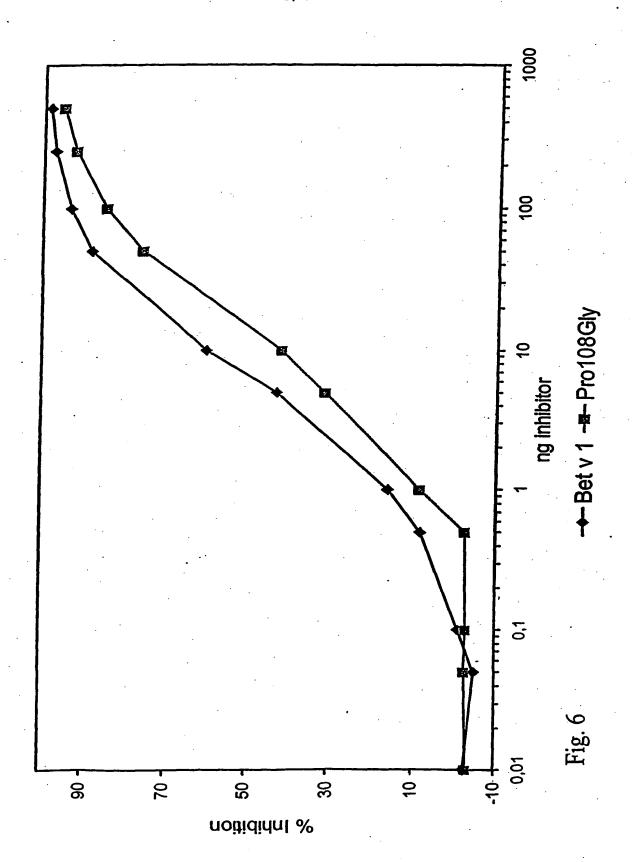
1 (A-C)																				
GGT	GTG	TTT	ľAA'	TAT	GAG	ACI	'GAGI	ACC	ACC!	rc'l	rgtt2	ATC	CCA	GCA.	GCI	CGA	CTG	TTC	AAG	60
G				Y		T	E				v					R		F	ĸ	20
			9	(A-	G)		2 (2	A-C	2) 2	(A-	-C)									
GCC	TTI	ATC	CTI	'G <u>A</u> T	GGC	GAI	AAC	CTC	TTT	CCI	AAAG	STT	GCA	ccc	CAA	GCC	ATI	'AGC	AGT	120
A	F	I	L	D-G	G	D	N-T	L	F	P	K-Q	v	A	P	Q	A	I	s	S	40
3 (GA-TC) 7 (AA-TC) 4 (G-C) 6 (GA-TC)																				
GTTGAAAACATTGAAGGAAATGGAGGCCTGGAACCATTAAGAAGATCAGCTTTCCCGAA														180						
v		N									T					s			E-S	60
	5 (CA-TG)																			
GGCCTCCCTTTCAAGTACGTGAAGGACAGAGTTGATGAGGTGGACCA <u>CA</u> CAAACTTCAAA														240						
G		P			Y	v					D			D		 T-}			K	80
Ŭ,	_	•	•		•	•		_		•				_						
			~~ ~	o c m c	· 3 m/	707		cci	TCCC	יא מיי	AGGC	GAC	יארי	ነ ም ነጥ ሪ	:GD:	aas Oaas	። ውጥ ረር	יייכי	CAAC	300
													T.	L	E	K	I	s	N	100
Y	N	Y	S	V	I	E	G	G	P	I	G	D	T	11	E.	K	_	3	N	100
	(GA						CC-T													
GAC	AT	AAA	GAT.	AGTG	GC1	AAC	CCCT	'GA'	TGGA	.GG	ATCC	ATC	CTTC	SAAC	AT	CAG	CAAC	CAAC	STAC	360
E	I	K	I	V	A	T	P-G	D	G	G	S	I	L	K	I	S	N	K	Y	120
CAC	CAC	CAA	AGG	TGAC	CA!	rga	GGTG	AA	GGCA	GA	GCAG	GT1	CAA:	3GC2	AAG	TAA	AGA	TAA	GGGC	420
н	T	K	G	D	H	E	v	K	A	E	Q	v	K	A	s	K	E	M	G	140
GA	SAC	ACT	TTT	GAGG	GC(CGT"	TGAG	AG	CTAC	:CT	CTTG	GC?	ACA	CTC	CGA	TGC	CTA	CAA	CTAA	480
E	T				A	v		s		L			H						stop	159



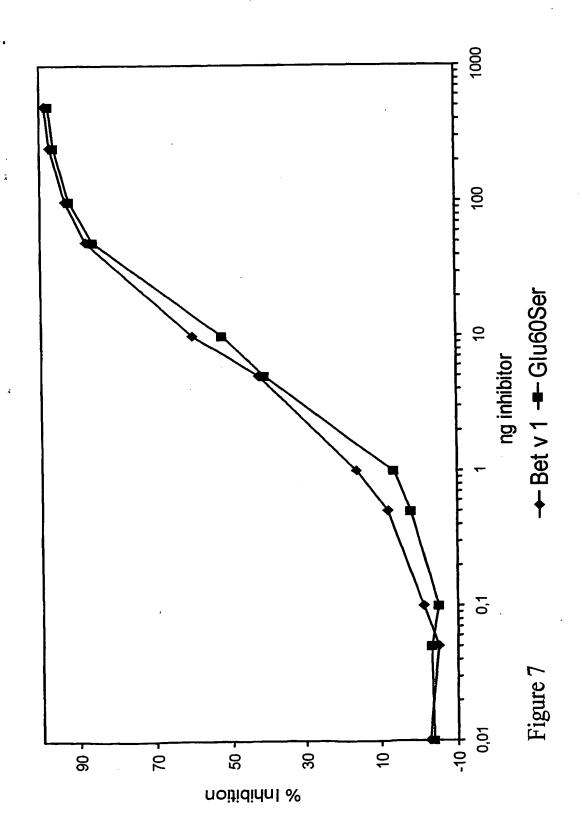




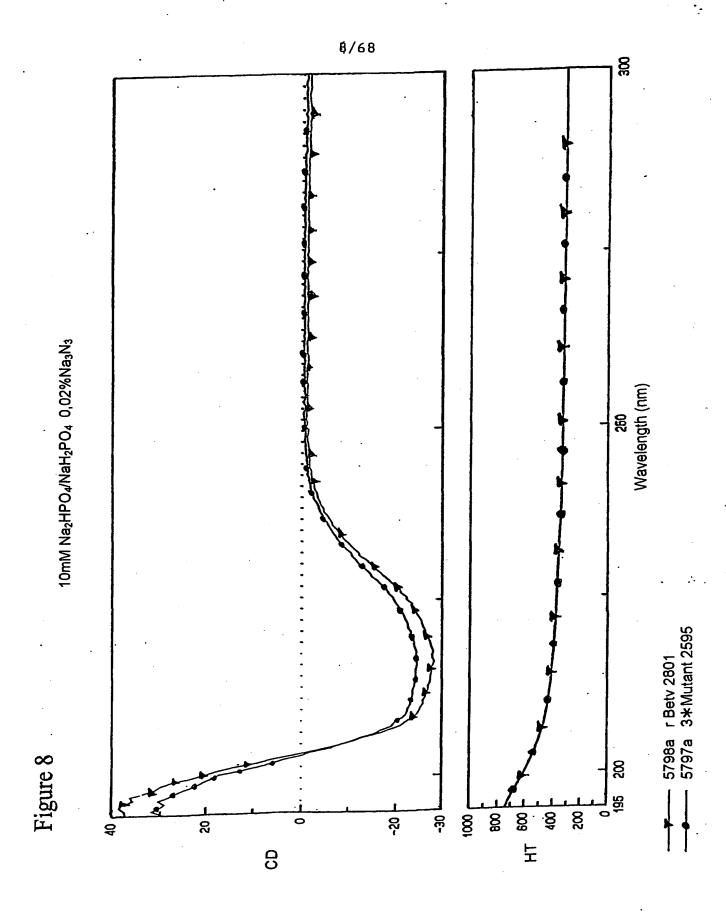
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

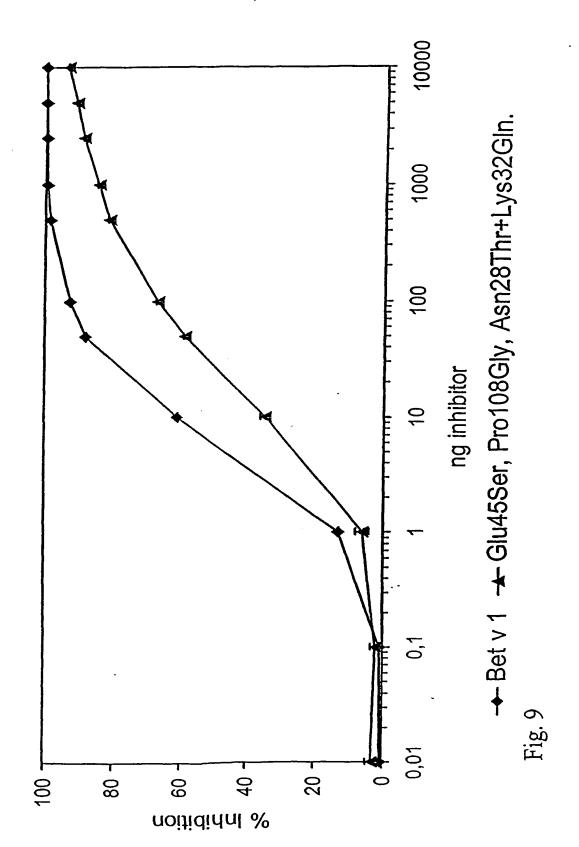


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)





SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

Figure 10

Conserved residues among Vespula antigen 5

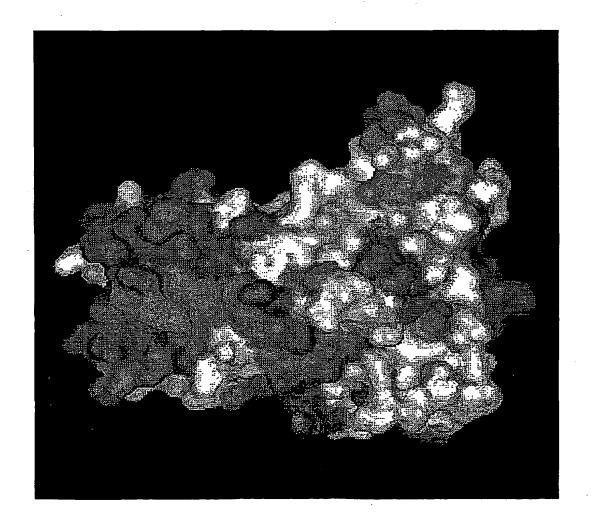
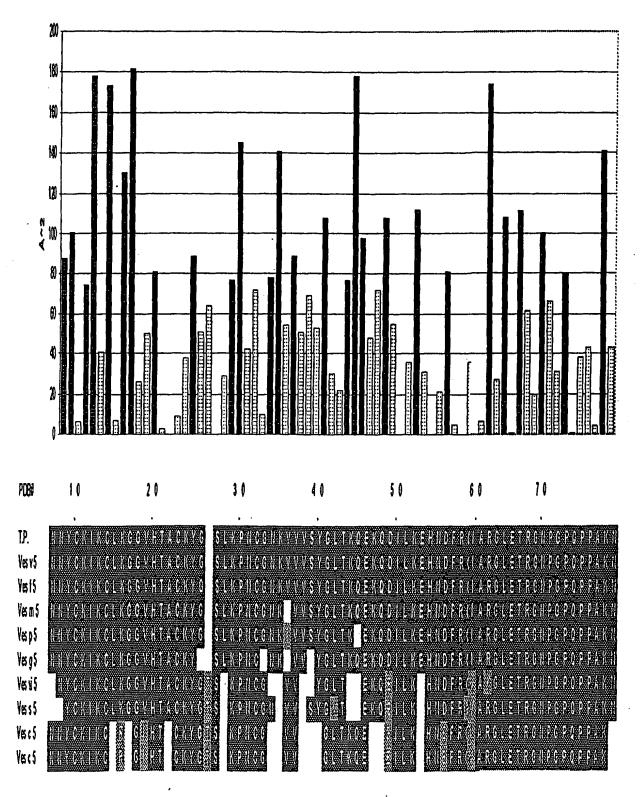


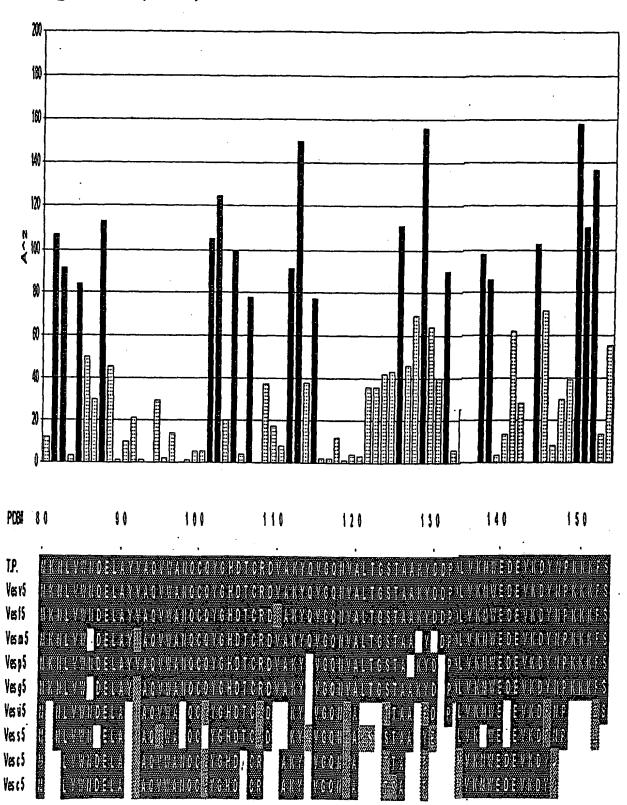
Figure 10 (cont.)



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

12/68

Figure 10 (cont.)



13/68

Figure 10 (cont.)

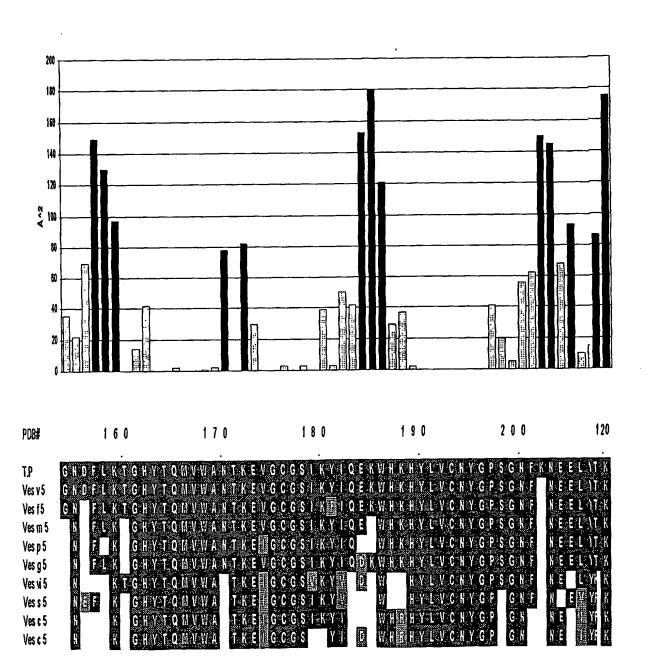


Fig.11

Mutant-specific oligonucleotide primers used for Ves v 5 mutants. Mutated nucleotides underlined.

Ves v 5 mutant 1 (K72A)

Ves v 5 sense	5'- A	CCACAGCCTCCAGCGAAGAATATGAAAAATTTGGTATGGA	-3′
Ves v 5 non-sense	3'- T	GGTGTCGGAGGTCGCTTCTTATACTTTTTAAACCATACCT	-5 ′
sense primer	5'-	CCAGCGGCTAATATGAAAAAT	-3′
non-sense primer	3'-	GTCGGAGGTCGCCGATTATAC	-5′
Ves v 5 mitant 2 (79	6A)		
Ves v 5 mutant 2 (Y9	•	╒ ┍┯ <u>╸</u> ᢧ┯┍ <u>┲</u> ᢧ┯╔┯┍╻╻┍┯┍	-31
Ves v 5 sense	51- G	GCTAATCAATGTCAATATGGTCACGATACTTGCAGGGATG	
•	51- G	GCTAATCAATGTCAATATGGTCACGATACTTGCAGGGATG CGATTAGTTACAGTTATACCAGTGCTATGAACGTCCCTAC	
Ves v 5 sense	51- G		

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

15/68

Fig. 12

Oligonucleotide primers for site directed mutagenesis of Ves v 5.

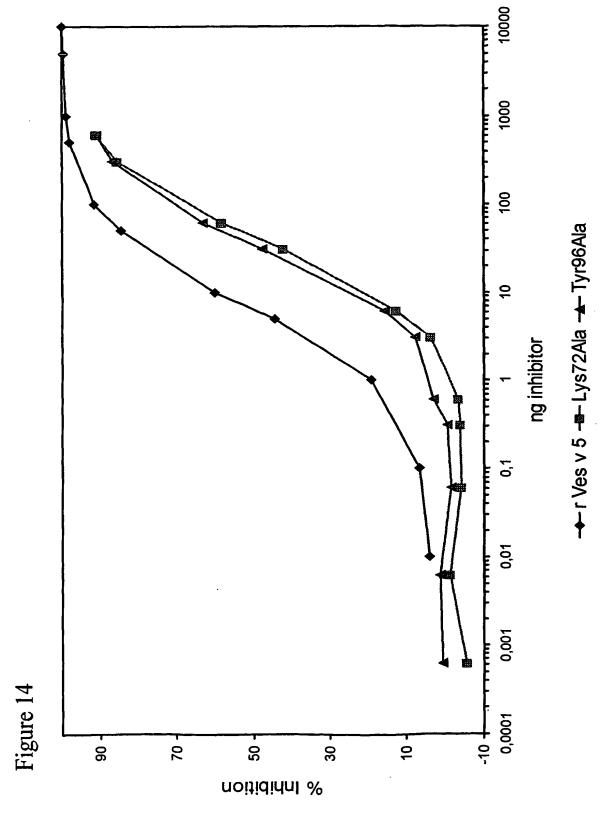
all sense 1: XhoI start, 38-mer:

	Ec	oRI												
5'-CCGCTCGAGAAAAGAAACAATTATTGTAAAATAAAATG														
	L	E	ĸ	R	N	N	Y	С	K	I	ĸ			
1.00	210		0 61	+ 0	- m	100	terr	ni DU	= of	Ves	v 5			

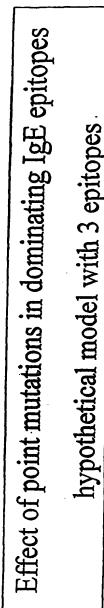
1	sense non-sense	1: K72 2: K72		mer mer	5´-CCAGCGGCTAATATGAAAAAT 5´-CATATTAGCCGCTGGAGGCTG
2 2	sense non-sense	3: Y96 4: Y96		mer mer	5'-TGTCAAGCTGGTCACGATACT 5'-GTGACCAGCTTGACATTGATT
all	non-sense	7: CT-	-pPICZαA,	21-mer	5`-ATTCATCAGCTGCGAGATAGG

Fig. 13 Overview of Ves v 5 mutations

1	AAC	AAT	TAT	TGT	AAA	ATA	AAA	TGT	TTG	AAA	.GGA	GGT	GTC	CAT	ACT	GCC	TGC	AAA	TAT	GGA	60
1	N	N	Y	С	K	I	K	С	r.	K	G	G	V	Н	T	A	С	K	Y	G	20
61	AGT	CTT	AAA	.ccg	TAA	TGC	GGT	TAA	AAG	GTA	.GTG	GTA	ŤCC	TAT	GGT	CTA	ACG	AAA	CAA	GAG	120
21	S	L	K	P	N	С	G	N	K	V	V	V	S	Y	G	L	T	K	Q	E	40
121	ААА	CAA	.GAC	ATC	TTA	AAG	GAG	CAC	:AAT	GAC	TTT	'AGA	CAA	AAA	ATT	GCA	.CGA	.GGA	TTG	GAG	180
41	K	Q	D	I	L	K	E	H	N	D	F	R	Q	K	I	A	R	G	L	E	60
														A] (
	ACT																				240
61	T	R	G	N	P	G	P	Q	P	P	A	K	N	M	K	N	L	V	W	N	80
																				·GC)	
	GAC																				300
81	D	E	L	A	Y	V	A	Q	V	W	A	N	Q	С	Q	Y	G	H	D	T	100
301	TGC	AGG	GAT	'GTA	GCA	AAA	LAT/	CAG	GTT	'GGA	CAA	\AA(GTA	GCC	TTA	ACA	GGI	'AGC	ACG	GCT	360
	С													A		T	G	s	T	A	120
361	GCT	מממי	ጥልር	יבאיו	יכשי	ירכז	्रात्मा	מממי	ሊርሞል	יכהו	מממי	እ ጉጥር	ተርር	CAR	гари	יכאפ	.crc	מממ	GAT.	יים	420
	A																	K			140
																				ATG	480
141	N	P	K	K	K	F	S	G	N	D	F	L	K	T	G	H	Y	Т	Q	M	160
																				TGG	540
161	, v	W	A	N	T·	K	E	V	G	С	G	S	I	K	Y	I	Q	E	K	W	180
541	CAC	מבב:	ראט	יייים	יריייין:	יכיי	\ ፕሮባ	דבבי	ጥልባ	'GG7	ACCC	AGO	GGA	AAC	יידי	'AAC	:AAT	'GAG	GAZ	CTT	600
	Н														F			E	E	L	200
601	TAT	יי גריי	מים א	<u>አ</u> አአ ፖ	ጣልን																612
	Y																				204



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)



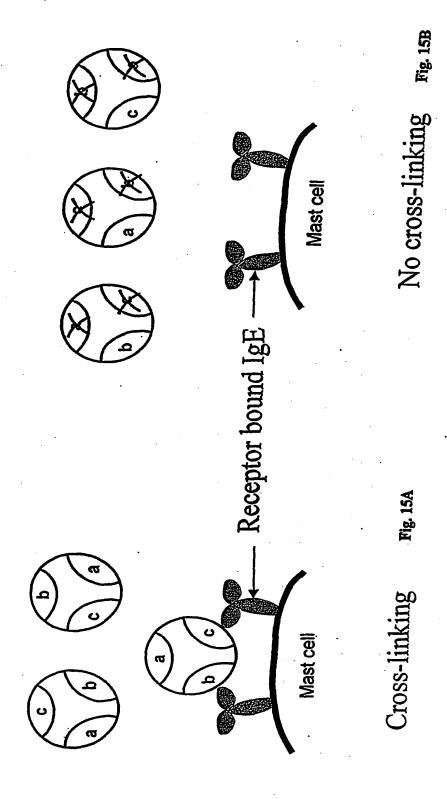


Fig. 15

Fig. 16

DNA SEQUENCE

Der p 2 (DNA sequence referred to in notes in accession No. P49278 SWISSPROT)

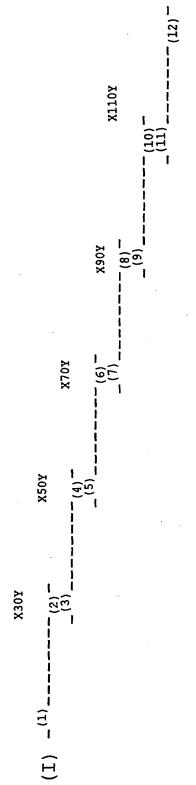
ORIGIN

1	cacaaattct tctttcttcc ttactactga tcattaatct gaaaacaaaa ccaaacaaac
61 ·	cattcaaaat gatgtacaaa attttgtgtc tttcattgtt ggtcgcagcc gttgctcgtg
121	atcaagtcga tgtcaaagat tgtgccaatc atgaaatcaa aaaagttttg gtaccaggat
181	gccatggttc agaaccatgt atcattcatc gtggtaaacc attccaattg gaagccgttt
241	togaagocaa coaaaacaca aaaacggota aaattgaaat caaagoctca atcgatggtt
301	tagaagttga tgttcccggt atcgatccaa atgcatgcca ttacatgaaa tgcccattgg
361	ttaaaggaca acaatatgat attaaatata catggaatgt tccgaaaatt gcaccaaaat
421	ctgaaaatgt tgtcgtcact gttaaagtta tgggtgatga tggtgttttg gcctgtgcta
481	ttgctactca tgctaaaatc cgcgattaaa tcaaacaaaa tttattgatt ttgtaatcac
541	aaatgattga ttttctttcc aaaaaaaaaa taaataaaat tttgggaatt c

AMINO ACID SEQUENCE

Der p 2 (Accession No. P49278 SWISSPROT; includes signal peptide 1-17)

- 1 <u>mmykilclsl lvaavar</u>dqv dvkdcanhei kkvlvpgchg sepciihrgk pfqleavfea
- 61 nqntktakie ikasidglev dvpgidpnac hymkcplvkg qqydikytwn vpkiapksen
- 121 vvvtvkvmgd dgvlacaiat hakird



--X30X--

Numbers in parentheses above lines represents sense oligonucleotide primers: (1), (3), Lines represents DNA sequences. (5), (7), (9), (11).

Numbers in parentheses below lines represents anti-sense oligonucleotide primers: (2),

(4), (6), (8), (10), (12).

Notation X (position) Y represents mutations.

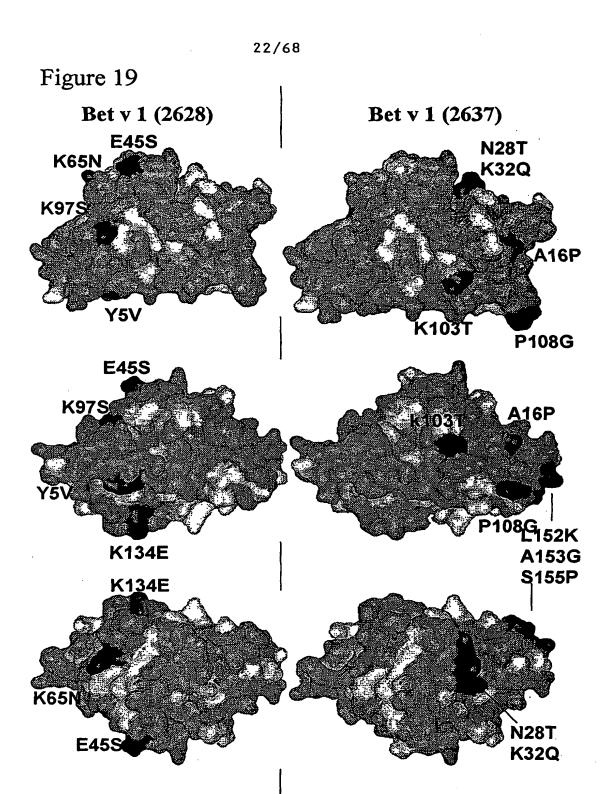
(1) Represents the sense oligonucleotide primer accommodating the protein N-terminus. (12) Represents the anti-sense oligonucleotide primer accommodating the protein C-

rminus.

Figure 17

21/68 (A16P, N28T, K32Q, K103T, P108G, L152K, A153G, S155P) DNA template: Bet v 1 (2571) carrying N28T, K32Q, P108G mutations. 372BVa:TTACTGAATTCATTAGTTGTAGGCATCcggGTGgcctttGAGGTA 372BVa : CAGTCGcggTGCTGGGATAACAGA : CCAGCAccgCGACTGTTCAAGGCC : CACTATGGTTATCTCGTTGGAGAT :GAGATAaccATAGTGGCAACtggT : CAGACTAATTCGACGTCGGTACCC 369BVs 370BVa 367BVs 368BVa Bet v 1 (2637) 331pMalc 331 pMalc 367BVs 368BVa 370BVa 369BVs 332pMalc (a) Bet v 1 (2628) (Y5V, E45S, K65N, K97S, K134E) 366BV (a) 365BV (s) CAGGTTGAAGCAAGTAAAGAAATG GGAGATGCTCTCCAATGTGTCGCC GGAGAGCATCTCCAACGAGATAAA GCAGGTCGACTCTAGAGGATCCAT CAGACTAATTCGAGCTCGGTACCC ACTIGCTICAACCIGCICIGCCTT CACGIAGITGAAAGGGAGGCCIIC TTTCAACTACGTGAAGGACAGAGT AACATTTCAGGAAATGGAGGGCC TTTCCTGAAATGTTTTCAACACT DNA template: Bet v 1 (2589) carrying the Y5V mutation. 364BV (a) 363BV (s) 362BV (a) 361BV (s) 189BV (a) 188BV (s) υ υ Figure 18 331pMaic (s) 331pMal 332pMa1 366Bva 363BVs 365BVs 362Bva 361BVs 364Bva 188BV 189BV **SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)**

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

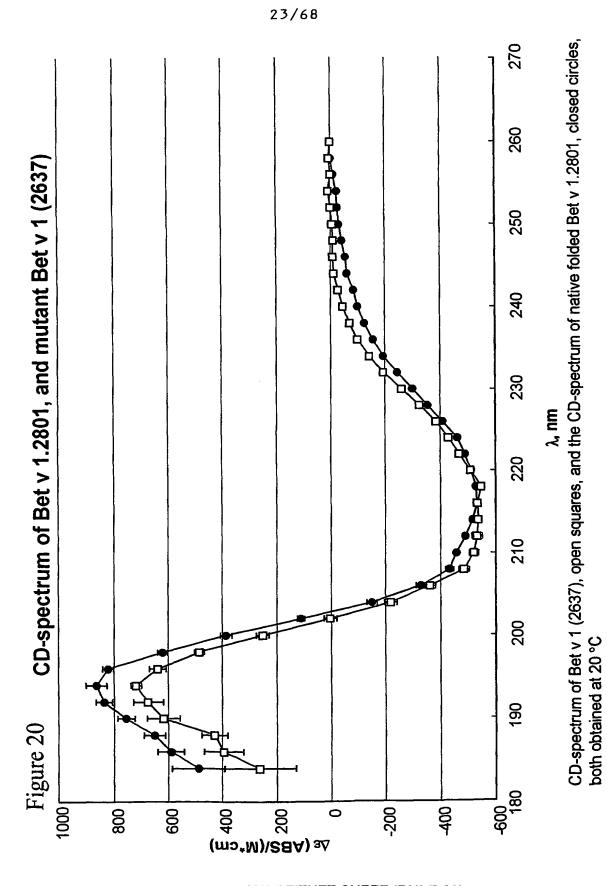


Molecular surface of Bet v 1.

Left side: Bet v 1 (2628), Right side: Bet v 1 (2637)

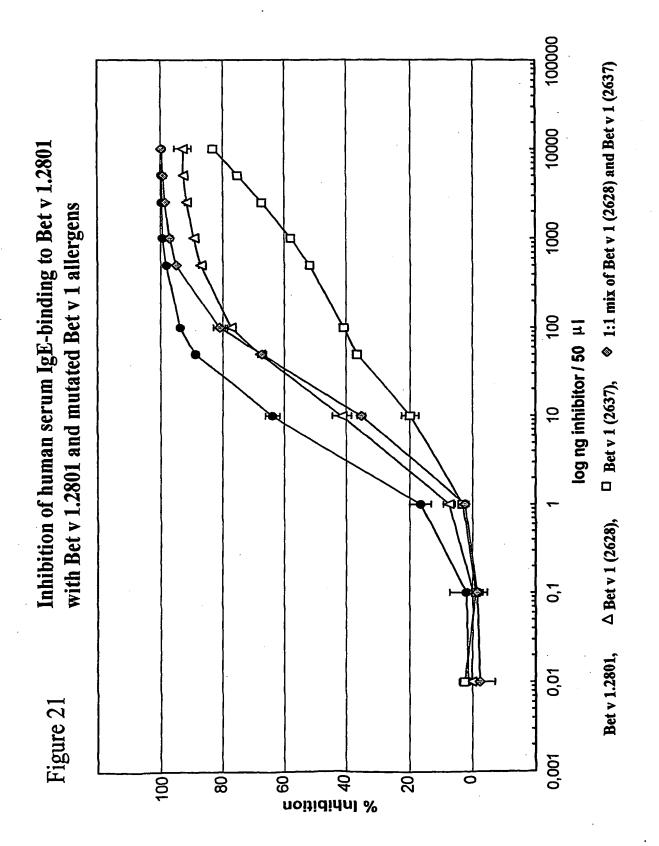
Grey: Backbone + amino acids 95-100% conserved among Fagales

Black: Introduced point mutations.

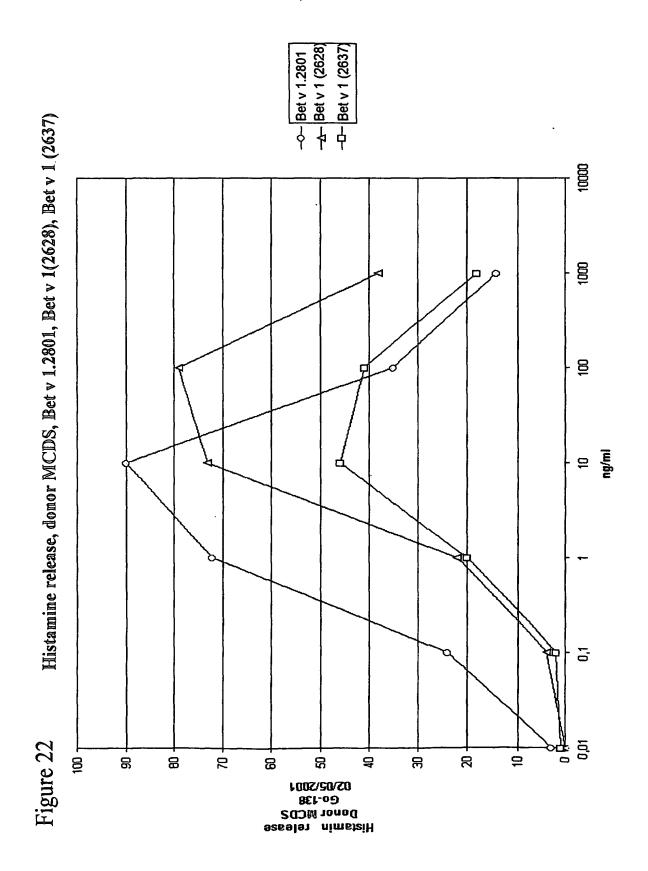


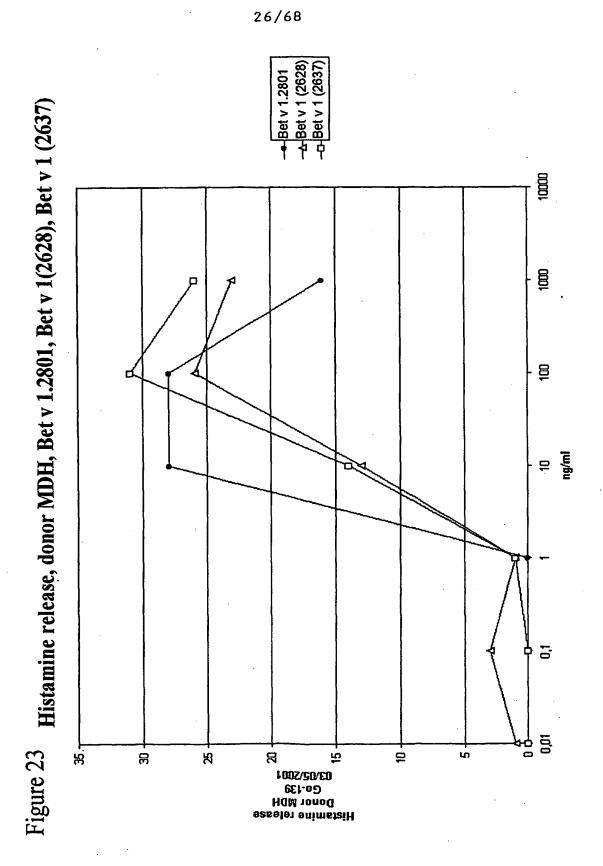
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

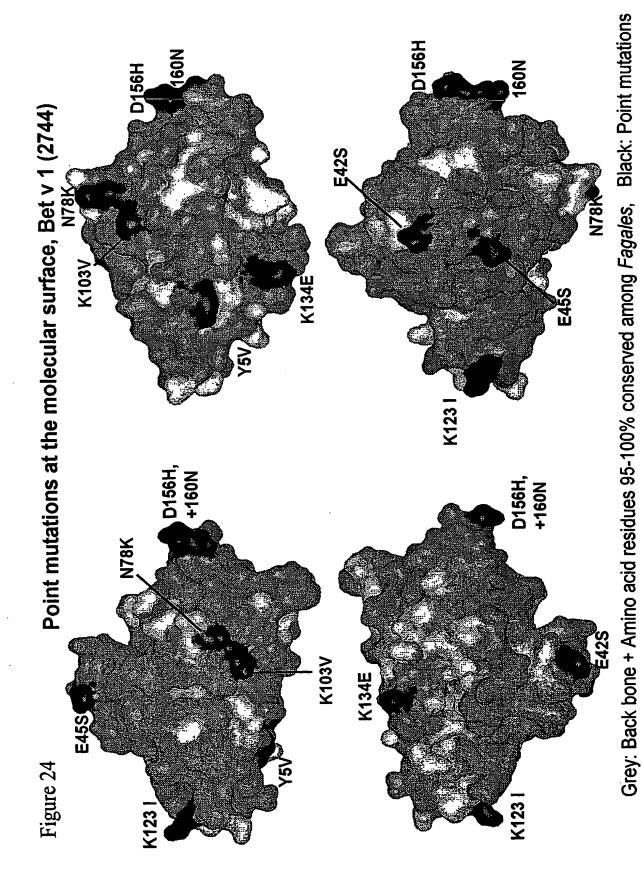






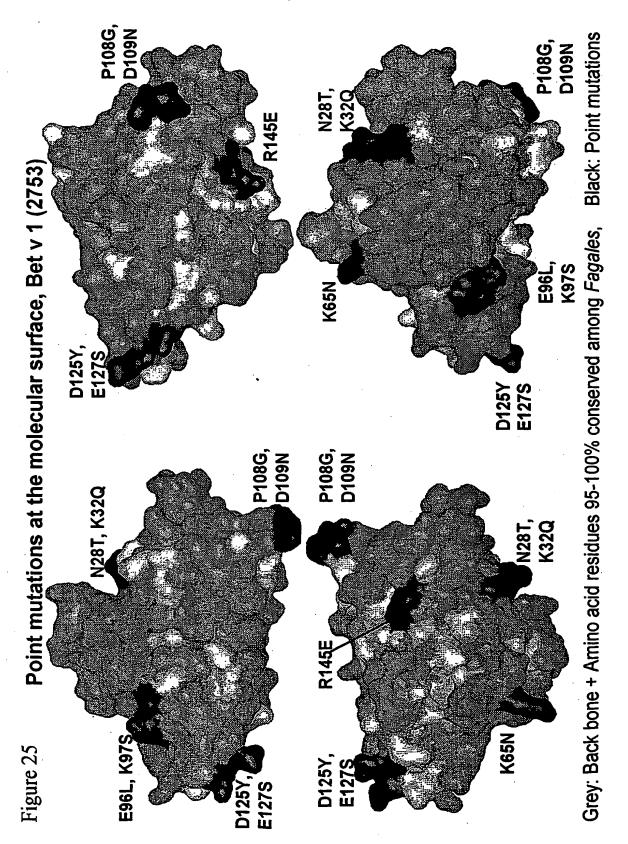




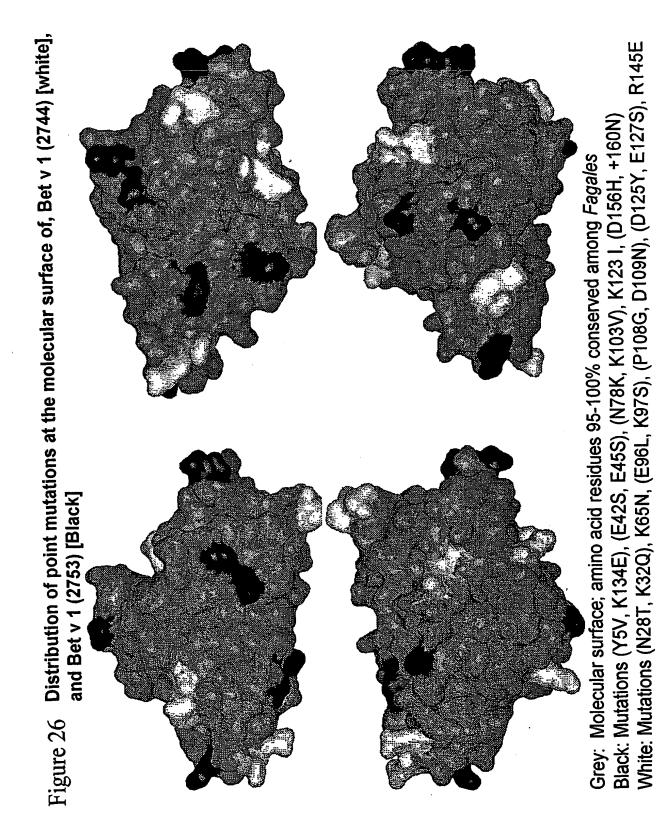


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

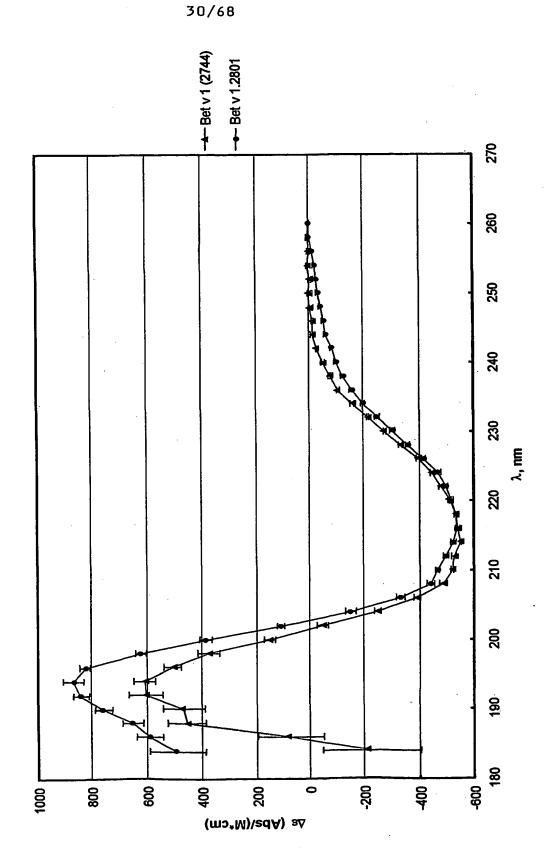


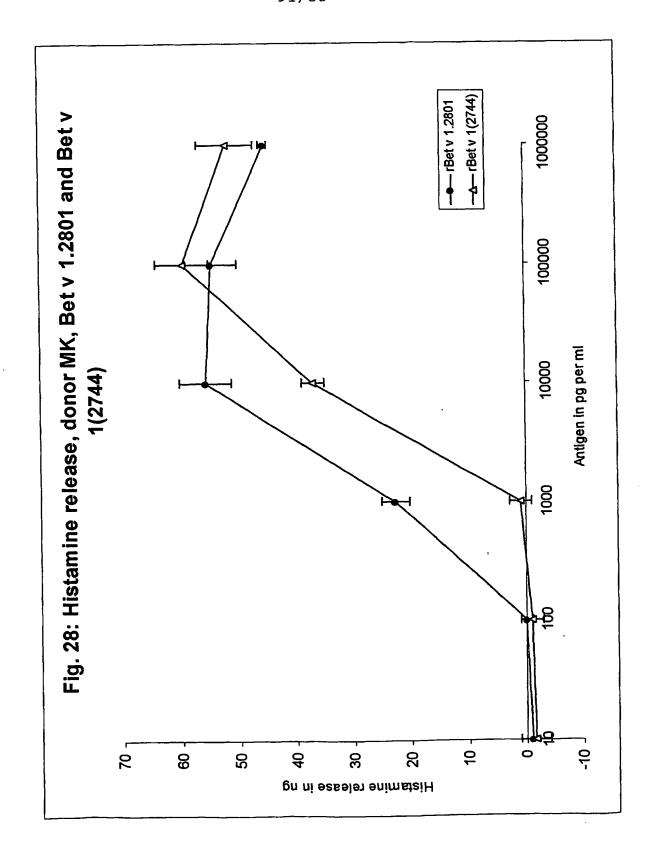


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

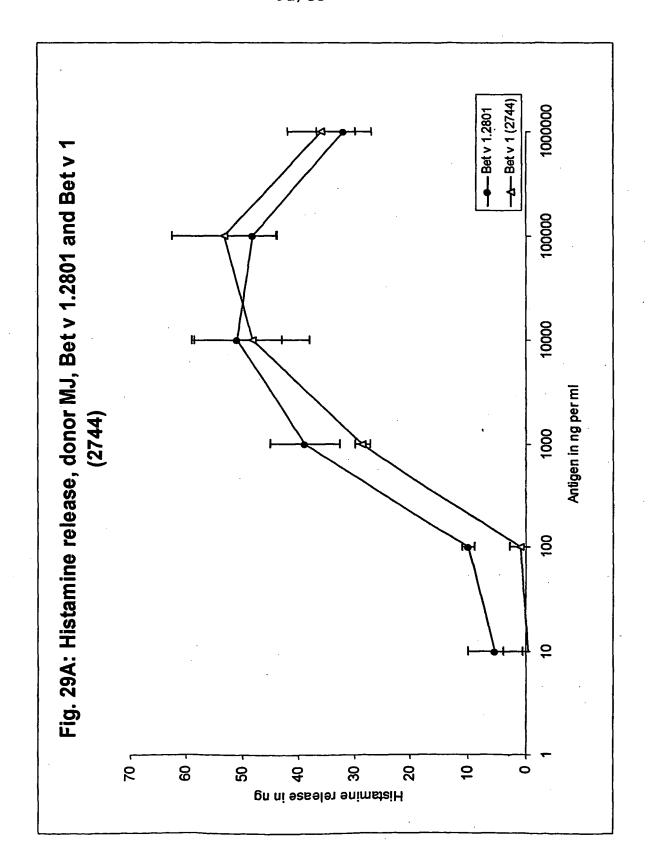




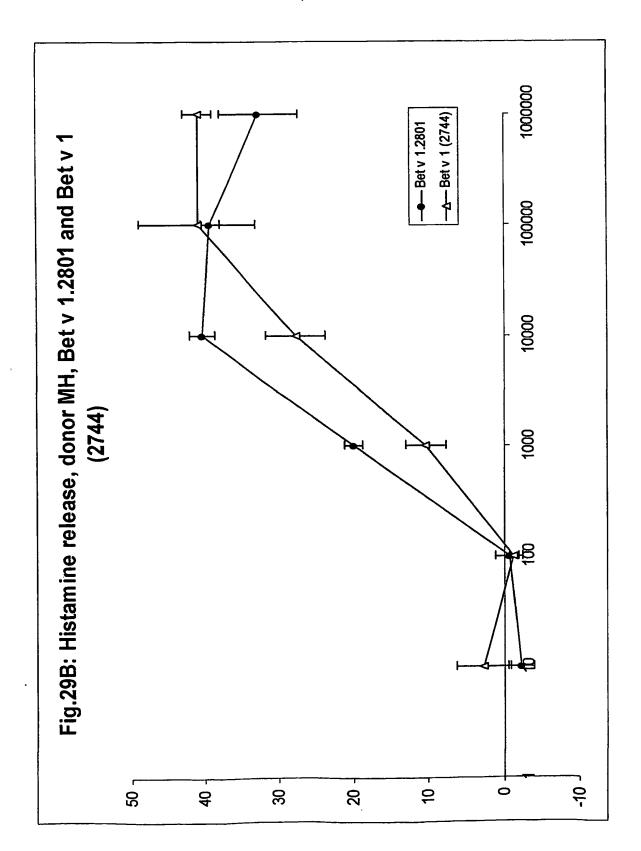




SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

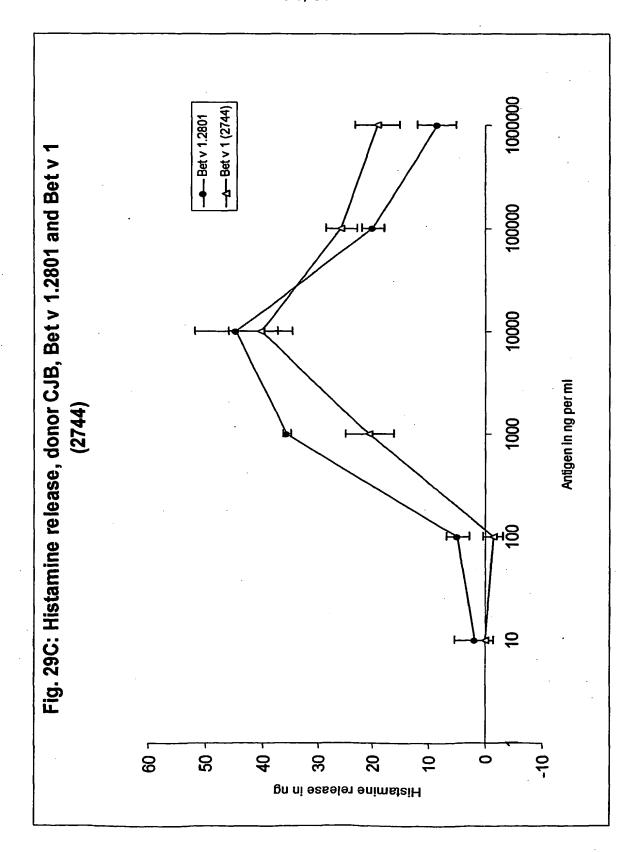


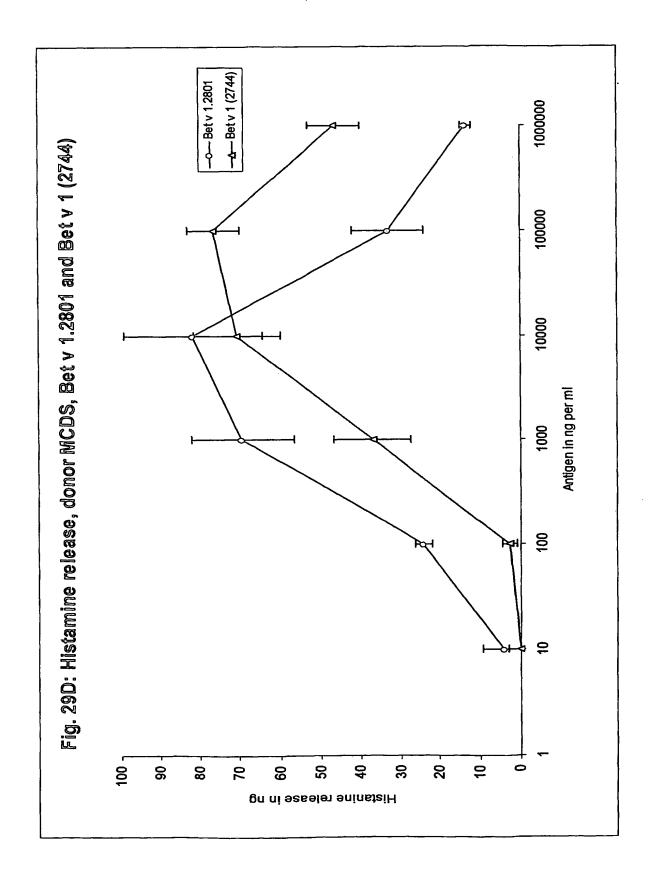
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

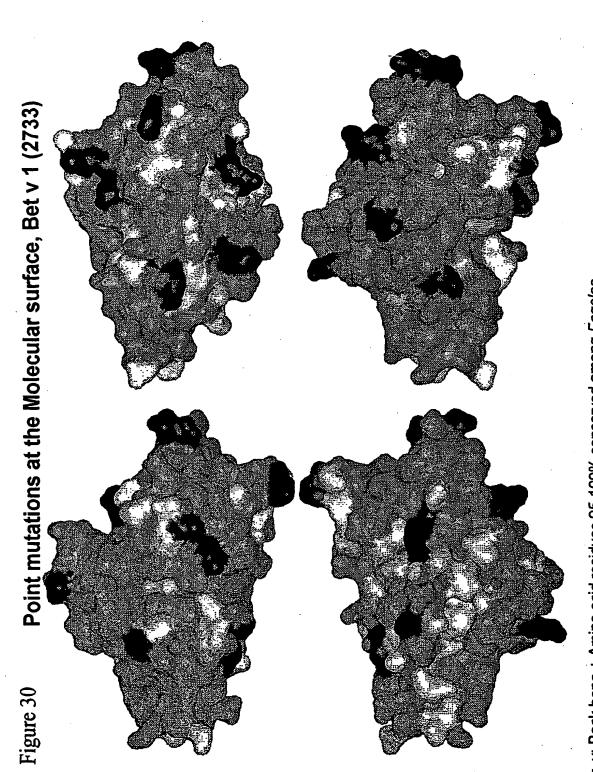


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

34/68







Gr y: Back bone + Amino acid residues 95-100% conserved among Fagales, Black: Point mutations: Y5V, N28T, K32Q, E45S, K65N, N78K, K97S, K103V, P108G, K134E, R145E, D156H, +160N

F

Figure 31 Oligonucleotide primers for site-directed mutagenesis of Der p 2

.Xho I 5' -CCG <u>CTCGAG</u> AAAAGAGATCAAGTCGATGTCGCCGATTGTGCC- 3'	.Noa! 5' -CGT <u>TCTAGA</u> CTATTAATCGCGGATTTTTAGCATGAGTTGC- 3'	.Vho I 5°-CCGCTCGAGAAAAGAGATCAAGTCGATGTCAAAGATTGTGCC AACCATGAAATCAAAGAAGTTTTGG-3°	. <i>Yba I</i> 5' -CGT <u>TCTAGA</u> CTATTAATCGCGGATTTTAGCATGAGTTGC- 3'	Kpn I 5' -CGG <u>GGTACC</u> AGGATGTCATGGTTCAGAACCATGTATCATTAA CCGTGGTAAACC- 3'	.s [.] -cgt <u>tctaga</u> ctattaatcgcggattttagcatgagttgc-3	5' -GCCTCAATCGATGGTTTATCAGTTGATGTTCCC- 3'	5' -GGGAACATCAACTGATAAACCATCGATTGAGGC-3'	Sph I 5' -CATG <u>GCATGC</u> AATTACATGAAATGCCCATTGG- 3'	.Yba I 5' -CGT <u>TCTAGA</u> CTATTAATCGCGGATTTTAGCATGAGTTGC- 3'	Sph I 5'-CTAC <u>GCATGC</u> CATTACATGAAATGCCCATTGGTTAATGGACAA CAATATG- 3'	.Xba.I 5' -CGT <u>TCTAGA</u> CTATTAATCGCGGATTTTAGCATGAGTTGC- 3'
42-mer	39-mer	67-mer	39-mer	54-mer	39-mer	33-mer	33-mer	32-mer	39-mer	50-mer	39-mer
OB43	OB28	0B44	OB28	0B46	OB28	OB47	0B48	OB49	OB28	OB50	0B28
sense	anti-sense	sense	anti-sense	sense	anti-sense	sense	anti-sense	sense	anti-sense	sense	anti-sense
K6A		K15E		H30N		E62S		H74N		K82N	

F. _. C. & & JMN LUUL

38/68

KITLICLIS LILIVIA A VIVIA DEGLESON. VAAVAA B61241 Eur m 2.0101 | 096430 Eur m 20102 | 09722 置 Derp2 DERFA Derf2 4 DERP2.ISO102 Der p 2 5|DERP2-ISO104|,Derp2 **Det 12** DERP2-150101 Derp 2 6 DERP2-ISO113 Der p 2 Der 12 DERP2-150120 | Der p 2 LIDERP 2 CONA Darp 2 13 096430 10 B51241 12,46(50) 8189V 美

Figure 32 (Der p 2)

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

39/68

 \Rightarrow 6 K P F Q L E A V F E A R Q U S K T A R E E L R A C R P F Q R S K T A R E E L R A C R P F A R Q R S K T A R E E L R A C R P F Q R S K T A R E E L R A C R P F Q R S K T A R E E L R A C R P F Q R S K T A R E E L R A C R P F T L E A L R P F A R D R S K T A R E E L R A C R P F T L E A L R D R P D m 20102 | 09TZZ 1219 1241 置 置 Eurm 20101 / |Der p.2 **Der p.2** Der p 2 **Dar 17 Darf2** 6 DERP2-ISO113 Dar p 2 **Det 13 Dat 1**2 3 DERP2-ISO101 Der p 2 5|DERP2-150104 |Dar p 2 2 DERP 2 CONA 4 | DERP2-150102 | 1 DERP2-ISO120 I DERPZ-ALK-G 開 13 006-131 14 (39722) 1877 12 ASTEDI 葁 8

Figure 32 (Der p 2) (cont.)

40/68

Derp2 Derf2 Derf2 Der f2 DERP2-ISO104 Der p 2 DERP2-ISO113 Der p 2 Der f2 310ERP2-150101 Derp 2 **DERP2-ISO120** | Der p 2 DERP 2 CONA Der p 2 101861241 12 A61501 <u>8</u>

Figure 32 (Der p 2) (cont.)

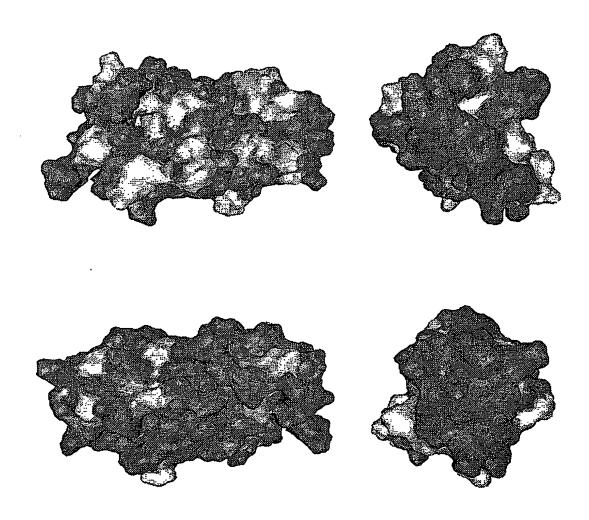


FIG. 33: Der p 2

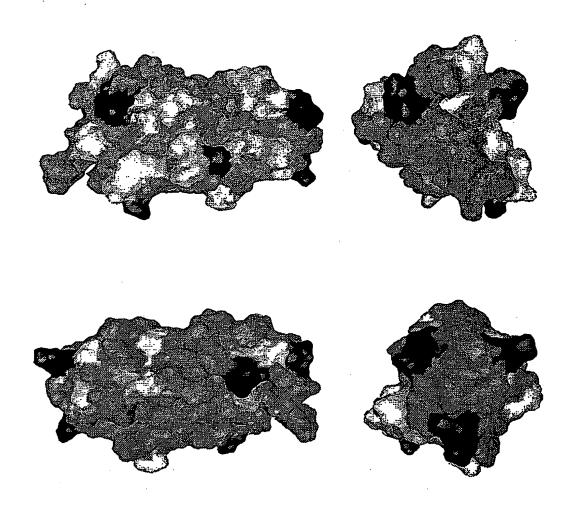


FIG. 34: Der p 2 mutant

43/68

<u>__</u> ~ = <u>~</u> INTFEEFKNAF SAVYANPSSIMTFEEY ARPAS SAVYARP MALSI INIASIL 1 I S W I W Eum 1,000 Erm 1990 Erm 1991 2578DEUMI EURNA Eurm SUPTESTIBILIANAL DERFA DOUT 屋 INJAACOUSZOJAACOUSZO HOUBANCOUBAN SpP08176JMMAL L 109TZZ109TZZ

Figure 35A (Der p 1)

44/68

Eur m 1.0102 Erm 1000 Derpl AUX 25780JEVAM EURNAA JEURMA L DERFA Deriff SAIPOBITEIMINAL DERPT NOTIFIZITA (STEEZI

Figure 35A (Der p.1) (cont.)

45/68

CA SUNTGCH 6011

A SUNTGCH 6011 Derp 1 Eurm 10001 Eur m 1,0002 Erm 1000 DERFA Derf1 spipza780jEVIMI_EVRIMA_Eurm (چ SUPPORTISIMMAL DERPT 1/09/123/09/123 1/09/123/09/123 1/09/124/09/124 SAPTESTIMMAL

Figure 35A (Der p 1) (cont.)

46/68

Eurn 1000 Em 1991 ITIMINA DERFA DON'IT

Figure 35B (Der p 1)

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

47/68

Eurm 1,0102 Erm 1300 Eum 10001 Der place Spip25780jeUMI_EURNA_Eurm SOPIGITIMINAL DERFA DOLIT Indevibacion Bao

Figure 35B (Der p 1) (cont.)

48/68

Eum 1000 Eurm 10001 Der pl AUX IZGIMINAL DERPT Derp1

Figure 35B (Der p 1) (cont.)

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)



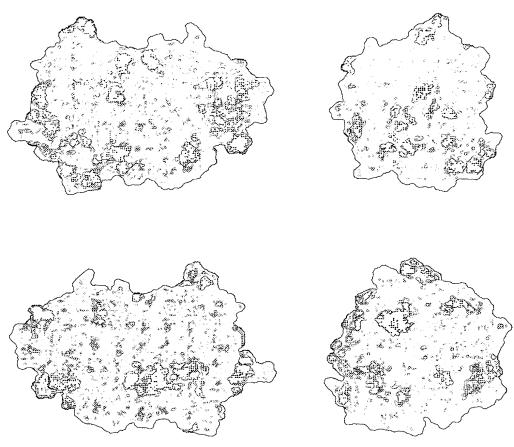


FIG. 36: Der p 1

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764

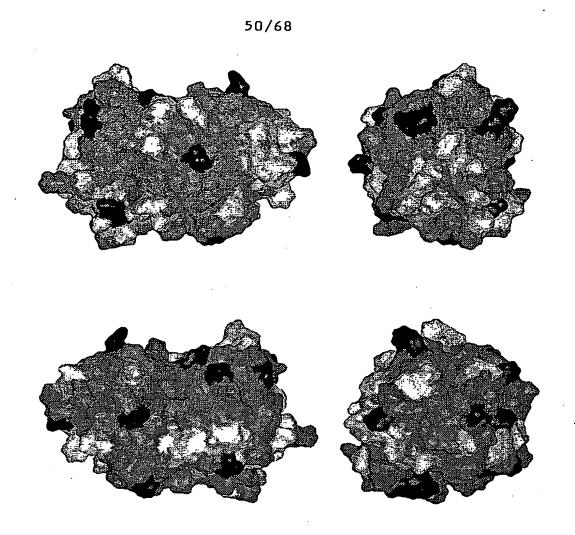


FIG. 37: Der p 1 mutant

FIG. 38A (Phl p 5)

		T	Т	T	<u> </u>	T	T	T	Т				0	-	7		<u> </u>		7	T	1 1	Ī	Τ	П	7	Т	Т	T	T	Τ	Τ	Γ		•	Т	:	_
<u>,</u>		+	-	+	-	+	+	╀	+	****			U		+	_	 		7	+	1	+	╁	H	-	+	+	\dagger	+	╁	-	-		+	+	<u>.:</u> ;	-
1/1081341/081341	Phl p 5.0103	_					┈.	-	1	1	1 H	1 (1	Y	ī	V	ĀL	F	-	Å	V		V	 			-	+	 	 	1.	 	- -	•	.:	+		
	Ph1 p 5	+	1		<u>†</u>	Ť	-	÷	<u> </u>		/		Y	Ť	V	ΑL	F		A	~~	A I	<u>-</u>	÷		-		7	<u> </u>	Ť.	1.	T.	-	•		-		
sp(040962)MP5A_PHLPR		+	_	+	Ť		Ť.	Ť	-					-			1.						T.	1.	-	<u>.</u> †	7	+	Ť	┪.	T.		•.		1	• : •	
spiP22285IMP92_POAPR	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	+	-		- -	+	÷,	+		۱	<i>i</i>	Ī	Y	Ī	٧	Αl	F	Ì	Ā	V	AII	Ī	1.		_	•	†	1	†	Ť.	<u>†</u> .	T .	•		1		Ī.
spiP22286IMP93 POAPR	Married Services Services	-	 	••• •••				٠÷٠	w.i.	****	****	****	~~~	•	m	Αl	~÷~	*********		V	~··	~÷~	win.	1.			<u>.</u>	Ť	†		T.	١.	•	•	Ť	• ; •	Γ.
	PN p 5				-					•				-			<u>.</u>			7	Ť	<u>.</u>	T.	 			-	-	7	-	Ť.	<u></u>		-	1	•	-
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Phlp5		Ť	•		<u> </u>			•	.	•		· ·	-		• . •	٠,			<u>.</u>	+	. .	Ť.		•	•	7	1	•	. .	1.	Ī.	•		1	• : •	
	Phip5		Ť		Ì	- -	†	<u></u>	<u>.</u>	•			 . .			•	Τ.				-	Ť.	1.					-	•	. .	Ϊ.	-	•	• ·	-	• ; •	
~	PH p 5		1	+	†	1	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>		•	•	•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		•	.†.						1.	-						.].	Ť.	Ţ.	•	•	7	• ! •	Γ.
h	Phlp5		1	· 	†	<u>-</u>	•	†			•	•	• • •	 				• •			.†	1	Ť.	Ī.			-	7			Ť.	Ţ.	-	•	-		Ī.
spIP22284 MP91_POAPR			1	-	7	<u> </u>	1)	K	Ā	N (G /	ĄΥ	K	Ţ	A		(A	A	S	A	V	\ F	A	E	K	F	P	V	F (1	Ī	F	D	K	N L	K
sp 040237 MP5B_LOLPR			İ		<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	†	•	N	Ā	V	Q	KH	T	٧	A		FIL	A	٧	A		1						•	7	.	1.	•		$\overline{\cdot}$	•	Ţ.
	Lol p 5A			•	*	•	•		N	Ā	Ϋ́	Q	ΚY	T	V	A		FL	A	V	A		1.		•				•	Ţ	.].			•			Ι.
***************************************	Lol p 5C			•	7				H	Ā	V	Q I	ΚY	Ī	V	A:		FiL	Ā	٧	A	ווי	∛	Ţ.	•				•			<u>.</u>		•	•	• •	Į.
***************************************	PN p 5.0206			•	•	•	•	•	H	Ā	V	Q	ΚŸ	T	V	A		FL	A	V	Ā	֓֞֟֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֓֓֓֟֟	V.	T	ŀ			•	•	•	-	<u>.</u>		٠	·		
***************************************	Hol 15				_	•	•	•	•	•	•		· ; ·	Ţ.				•	Ī.		-				ŀ					\cdot	•	<u>.</u>		•	•	•	Ι.
***************************************	PM p 5.0207			!	• ;	•	•	•	N	A	٧	Q	K: Y	T	¥	A:		FL	A	V	A	וו	V.		·			•			- [.].				. ; .	Ŀ
	Hol158					•	• !	•	M	A	Y	Q	KY	ľ	V	A		FL	T	V	A	L	V.						٠			. .		-		.:.	
tn AAG42254 AAG42254	Poa p 5						•	٠	H	Ā	Y	Q	K.Y	<u>'</u> T	¥	A:		Fįl	T	V	A	L	V				Ŀ			·		. .				• ; •	╝.
14081342 081342	PN p 5.0203	Ī		S	٧	K	R	S	H	6	S	A	E \	H	R	G	A	y p	R	R	G	P	R	. .	Ŀ		·	·			.	_			ا	: • • • •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	. .
1/P93466/P93466	PN p5					•		•			•	•		ŀ		•	A	V P	·	R	غسنا		wi.	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ	·	·	·		1					₫.
sp[040963]MP5B_PHLPR	PM p 58	T		•			•	•	•		•	•		A	A	A	A	y p	R	R	G	P	R	.].	Ŀ	Ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ	·			. -	• •				1
	Phl p 5.0204	I					•	•		•	•	•	• .						Ŀ	ŀ			اَ	. .	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ		_	_		1					. .
1/1023971 023971	PN p 5.02						•			•	•	•					•						1		ŀ	Ŀ	ŀ		·	J		1	• •			. :	1
SPIPS61661MP53_PHAAQ		Ī		Ŀ		•	٠									A									ŀ		Ŀ	Ŀ			1	1				•	1
HAAQ	Pha a 5.1						•		M	Ā	A	Q	K	/[]	H	A		FL	A	V	A	L	V	.].	Ŀ	1	ŀ	Ŀ	·	·		1		****		•	1
1/1004828 004828	Horv 9						M	A	N	S	6	R	Eil	18	A	٧	P	R F	l H	H	L	V	A	. -	Ŀ	1.	Ŀ	Ŀ	·	<u>. </u>	1	1			Ŀ	•	~ •
1/033005/033005	Hor v 5 (30kDa)	T				•	•				•	•	•	.[.		.;	$\overline{\cdot}$	• ! •	Ŀ	Ŀ		·		. .	<u> </u> .		Ŀ	Ŀ	·	-	.	1				•	_
	1	1	T	-								*****	:	Ī				;	T		Ī		I			I	į				į	i			: [:	ļ

52/68

FIG. 38A (Phl p 5) (cont.)

ri(041980)(040980 PN sp)(0409624MP5A PHLPR PN sp)(22285)MP92 POAPR Poa sp)(22286)MP93 POAPR Poa hi)(065319)(065319 PN sh)	p5 A a p5 (KBG41) a p5 (KBG60) p5 p5 p5		P P	A			1		₩) } }	A	6 ' 6 '		2:0 P A P A			A	1	E G						A	AAA	G I G I	4444	
ri(040980)(040980 PN sp(0409624MP5A_PHLPR_PN sp(P22285)MP92_POAPR Poa sp(P22286)MP93_POAPR Poa hi(065319)(065319 Ph hi(065320)(065320 Ph	p5		P P	A			1) } }	A	6 ' 6 '			Ī		A	1	E						A	4	G I G I	A I	
ri(040980)(040980 PN sp(0409624MP5A_PHLPR_PN sp(P22285)MP92_POAPR Poa sp(P22286)MP93_POAPR Poa hi(065319)(065319 Ph hi(065320)(065320 Ph	p5		P P	A			1) } }	A	6 ' 6 '		P A	Ī	P 4 D 4		1	E	1.					A	4	G I G I	A I	Ŀ
sp Q40962 MP5A_PHLPR Phl sp P22285 MP92_POAPR Poa sp P22285 MP93_POAPR Poa in Q66319 Q66319 Phl	p5 A a p5 (KBG41) a p5 (KBG60) p5 p5 p5		P P	A					₩		i.	0		Pi	T	D.A	A I	74.1	(483)-	Ť	П	十	Ť	100	100	A]-
sp P22286 MP93_POAPR Poa n O65319 O65319 Phl n O65320 O65320 Phl	p5 (KBG60) p5 p5 p5 p5		P P	A	T L) •	₩			n			100				333 '	٠١.	1.1	٠١.	' I •	333					
14066319 066319 Ph 14066320 066320 Ph	p5 p5 p5 p5		P				Ŀ	٠	ĪĪ			rįį	۱A	G Y	Ì	1	A.	ı	C.	Ī.			.Ţ.		A				•
i/065320/065320 Phl	p5 p5 p5								35			P	I A	GY	Ī	PA	Ä	ı			[.]		.].		A				Ī.
**************************************	p5 p5		·				•	•	>300,-a	• :		•	G	PΑ	T	P. A	ă.	ij	E	.].			.].		AP	Ĭ.	H	A	
H0663211066321 Ph1	p5				. .	1.							G	P A	1	P A	A		E.	. .		\prod	ŀ		A	Ā	6.1		Ŀ
-lacasilasses	~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	-	Ŀ			ŀ							G	P A	1	1 4	A		E .			$\lfloor \cdot \rfloor$.].		A	4	GI	1	·
MO653181065318 Ph	_ F	Ĺ		•						• : •	• • •	•	G	9 4	1	H	A I		E	.].	Ŀ				A	Å	GH	ı	·
u P93467 P93467 Ph	p5	!			.].								G	1	T	14	À	I.	E	. .	Ŀ		.].		A P	1	Gil	H	
sp[P22284]MP91_POAPR	a p 5 (KBG 31)		P	P	A S	K	F	P	K		P	K۱	1: A	A Y	Ī	PA	M	I	G		·		. [.		A	·	·	8 1	ŀ
sp 040237 MP5B_LOLPR	p5B		ŀ	A	T P		1	P	4 4	P.	Ţ	A		P.4	T	1	Ţ	ı	Ţ	١.	Ŀ		. A		Y	S		11	Ŀ
tr 09XF24 09XF24 Lol	p5A		<u> </u>	Ŀ	. .	Į.	·	-			Ŀ	•	I	200	•		I	*****	T			<u> </u>	T P	-XIII	~~ •	~~~~	*****	1	<u></u>
tr 025039 025039 Lol	p5C		Ŀ	<u> </u>	. .	<u>l</u> .	Ŀ				<u> </u>	· Military	Ħ.	Ρ,	A	A	Ţ		T	A	A	.]	i	493331	سجريو			4.1	******
h/081343/081343 Ph	p 5.0206		Ŀ		<u>.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ			Ĺ	. [.]	•	A		I	.000	200 X			<u>. .</u>	Ŀ	<u>.l</u>	Ŀ		Ŀ		GH		Ŀ
1f023972 023972 Hd	115		Ŀ	Ŀ	.].	Ŀ	ŀ		• •	. [.		•		9 4	A	PA	1		0	<u>. </u>	Ŀ	<u>.l</u> .	~ , ~~	II.	e <u>r</u> }~~	~~~		4 1	?; `
h10813441081344 Ph1	p 5.0207		Ŀ	Ŀ	. .	Ŀ	·	•		• . •	ŀ		A		J	P A	ı.		Ŀ	Ŀ	ŀ		<u>.l.</u>	N	·		O	A	
In AAG42255 AAG42255 Hol	115B		ŀ	Ŀ	<u>. </u> .		ŀ	-		•			A	Ţ	Ī) A				ŀ	Ŀ				-	-2333			3 }
tn AAG42254 AAG422 54 Poa	ap5		Ŀ	Ŀ	. [.	Ŀ	Ŀ	•		•			A	14	Ţ) A	A.		ij.	ŀ	Ŀ		<u>. </u> .	- Bibb			G J		P
tr 081342 081342	p 5.0203		Ŀ			Ŀ					Ŀ		A	2 1	Ī	9.4	AL.		ů.	Ŀ	Ŀ		<u>.</u>		ŀ	H	GK	A I	
l/P93466 [P9346 6 Ph]				·		1.	·		- •		Ŀ	•	A	P A	I	P.A	M.				Ŀ		<u>. </u> .		ŀ		GX		
sp Q40963[MP5B_PHLPR_Ph]	p 58			Ŀ	<u>. </u> .	<u> </u>	·			• ! •	Ŀ		A	P.	I	l	N.		ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ	4	<u>.</u>		A.		GK	1)	
n/0958E010958E0 Ph	p 5.0204		ŀ	ĿĹ	. .	.	ŀ			• ; •			A		1				I.	ŀ	L	1	<u>Ŀ</u>		Ŀ	K	6 (j j	
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	p 5.02		Ŀ	Ŀ	<u>. </u> .	1.	ŀ	Ŀ		• [٠,٠			•	<u> </u>	Ŀ		<u>.l.</u>	Ŀ	<u>· ·</u>	•	.:.		<u>.</u>
spIP56166 MP53_PHAAQ_Pha	a a 5.3	Ĺ	Ŀ	Ŀ	<u>.l</u> .	Ŀ	Ŀ			Į.	. .			P							÷••••				_	4200	66 15 (State)		*****
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	a a 5.1	Ļ	ŀ	Ŀ	<u>.ļ.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ					₩.	1882	P	#####	***************************************	*****	3000	m.,	<del></del>	L	ال	<del></del>	<del>, , ,</del>	<del>~</del>	2000		KA	
tr 004828 004828 Hor	<del></del>	-	Ŀ	Ŀļ	<u>. </u> .	ŀ	H		H		P	V I	H	RT		FII				1.	니	<u>.</u>	<u>. </u> .		Ŀ		•;•	A E	Ŀ
tr 038995 039995 Hor	r v 5 (30kDa)	$\downarrow$	ŀ	Ŀļ	<u>. </u> .	-	l.			•			. ! .		1:1	.	۱L		١.	١.	1.1	١.١.	. .	1.	١.	•		<b>.</b> .	

53768

FIG. 38A	(Phl p	5) (cont.)
----------	--------	------------

:			1	į,	<u></u>	į					الل		Ļ		Ц		4	Ш	_	_ _	1		Ц	1		Ц	_			<u> </u>	
			L		9	0					;	!	1:1				$oldsymbol{\perp}$			1	1	0				Ц		1 2	2 0		
													<u> </u>	<u>.</u>						×4								94.495ft			
1/081341/081341	PN p 5.0103			ı	I	G			A A	E \$	S	SK	A,		I	Ş	U	1	۱	K)		1	A	Y	ij	Ä	ŀ			P	E#
1/(040980)(040980	PH p 5				I	G	•		A A	ij	Ŋ	SI	A.	II.	T	Š	(I	I	À	4		L	A	Y I		A	ſ		U	I	Eå
spiQ40962IMP5A_PHLPR	Phl p 5 A		ı	J		G		·	A A	[ [	S	ŞΚ	A	I	Ţ	\$	N	D	A	ľ			A	Y.		1	ŀ	(	IJ	I	ĒĀ
sp P22285 MP92_POAPR	Poa p 5 (KBG41)			2555		. 22.7	·		44						333				200		w.x	800	200	100000	23	233	500	222	44.0	man.	
spiP22286 MP93_POAPR	Poa p 5 (KBG90)				K	G	·		AA	V D	S	SH	A	ij.	Ĭ	5	( L	I	A	Į.		1	A	r	S		ŀ	6		ľ	ΕA
11/065319/065319	Ph1 p 5				K	G		·	A A		8	Si	A	ļĮ	Ī	Ş		1)	A	A-		1	À	۲		1		6		P	E,
tr 065320 065320	Phl p 5			ı	K	6	·		A A	ES	13	SI	A	4 L	Ţ	\$.	K I	D	A	4		1	Ą	Y	(1	4		8	ij	P	F.
1/065321/065321	PH p 5				Y	G			44	E	S	SH	A	41	Ī	Š		D	A	Į.		1	I	Y		A	l	6	II	P	E A
11/066318/066318	Phl p 5			47/94	H	23.3	ž	<u> </u>	A A	200	283	SK	A	l l	1	S		D	1	ľ		18,000			***	A	2.0	79.5	22		FA
11/93467/193467	Phl p 5				H	t	Ŀ	•	A A		man n	CONT.	Anna 222	******	1000		and the	i Reserve	94 W.		2022	221.34	200.00	BOOK CO	27 · · ·	**************************************	P023	83w44	****	2000	SEC. 23.20
spip22284IMP91 POAPR	Poa p 5 (KBG 31)					G		Ŀ	AA	***		55.00	******	₩:	e e	200	***	t and		200				200	833 <u>.</u>	200	<b>94.8</b>	18.2	4772		H
sp(040237)MP5B_LOUPR	Lol p 5B				.   .		Ŀ	<u>۰</u> ۰۰۰	Y	***	****	SI	-				H	2000	200	essa.	تنجير		2011	2260	,,,,,,,,,,	~‱					EA
11/09XF24 09XF24	Lol p 5A	ĺ		. ]		Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	A.A.	K	P	.:.			-	وسيو	(1	min	نسدة	33036	<i>-</i>	•	<b>2000</b>	KKKKK	****	~521		533 B		606.00	E
11/085039/095039	Lol p 5C				. .	ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ	D					•••••	Ż		K	****		-	78 <b>.</b>	••	À			<u> </u>	E1265	955.7		222	H
1/1081343 081343	Phl p 5.0206		1.	_	<u>.</u>	<u>l</u> .	Ŀ	Ŀ	<u> </u>	.	P		,juny	@	<u> </u>		H	ggar.c	822	3284P		~		44.7	****		-	2000	34 W S	****	20.11
tr 023972 023972	Hall5					Ĺ.		Ŀ	I	K	P						Q		40000	22222	-	~	*****	Sign of	mign	~322	<b>,,,,,</b>	2000	93.S	3646	
1/1081344 081344	PN p 5.0207		Į.		.   .		ļ.	į.		. /	1: P	٠.							æ			━,	,	200	-	-		***	10.49	***	
in AAG42255 AAG42255	Hol 15B	l	Į.	_				Ŀ	A A	Q/	P						H ¥		443	Ţ		··		77.77	22 <b>3</b>	223	-	4433	33.00	33333	Ē,
.tn AAG42254 AAG42254	Poa p 5				.   -	Ŀ	Ŀ	ļ.		Q /	4: P	<u>.</u>						****	. 272.22		-	~	I	CONTRACT OF	· (46 **		****	34444	and the		
1/081342 081342	PN p 5.0203		Ŀ		. .	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	<u>                                     </u>	******	A P	·	·	******	~~~	****	¥ l		227742	32220		-	Ä	12.5	III)	1	•				
1/P93466P93466	PH p 5		ŀ		.].	<u>l</u> .	Ŀ	Ŀ	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		annie e			H	222202	W 22	· ·	22 P**	~	100		1227~~	<b>~~</b>	~~~	22222	aan x		Ē
sp10409631MP5B_PHLPR	PM p 58				. .		Ŀ	Ŀ	ļ	.	A P																				
	PH p 5.0204			.]		L.	<u> </u>	Ŀ	ļ	. ]	A P		<u>. .</u>	G	Y	P	H	1	ı	I		<u> </u>		1			Y	6			
	Phl p 5.02				.].		Į.		E E				~÷~~~	E	S	S	H	V	0			A A		F		S	I		G	Q	
sp P56166 MP53_PHAAQ	Pha a 5.3			•	<u>. </u> .	1.	Ŀ	Ŀ	S	I	K G	<u> </u>		. إ		Ŀ		D		A		s v	Y		H		A		H,		į
HAAQ	Pha a 5.1			$\int$	.[.			Į.	11	T	K A	р.		Q	K	A	Ų	Ø	A			RV		I	E	A	L		S		E
1/1004828/004828	Hor v 9			A	All		Q		46	Q	SS	S		K	S																
1/1039995/1039995	Har v 5 (30kDa)			•	.].			].		•	• : •	. <del> </del> .		<u>. </u> .	•   •	Ŀ	·	E	L	S					DII		Q	Û	ľ	***	
		T		-			Ī		İ		:			İ								-			į					;	

54/68

54/68 FIG. 38B (Phl p 5)
A G P - A G S Y A A D B G Y G P
AGP-AASYAAD GYGP
A'GP : A A SIY A D V G V B
V:GP - 'A A SIY A A D S Y D
E G L S G P D A V G F A K K U D A F I Q T S Y L S T K A A E P K E K F D L F V L S L T E V L R F M A G A V K
-   -   -   A  G  P  -   A  A  S  Y  A  A  D  A  G  -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -
-   -   -   A   G   P   -   A   A   S   Y   A   A   D   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -
AGP-ADSYAADAD
A-G-P
A G P - A A S Y A A D A G
A G P - A A S Y A A D A G
-   -   -   G   G   P   -   G   R   S   Y   A   A   D   A   G   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -
GGP-GRSYAADAG
- - -GGP -GR SY TADAG- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
<u>- - - A       -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  - </u>
- - - A G P - A A P - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
L V PI - RINGCY EFS L V C V G

55/68

FIG. 38B (PhI p 5) (cont.)

			+++++			<del>                                      </del>
40		5 0		6 0	70	B.O
TEFORUTEVIA		A G F K A	4 E A A A A G	PPRDRYR	TAVA TREGAMAS N	KAFAEGUSE
TEEOXLAETUM		A G F K A	ALAAAA	LOPADIA	14/1/1664651	FAFAEGESG
TEEOKLLEEKIN		4 G F K A	ALAGA.C	OQPADAYE	EVATUR PAST	FOR DECESS
TDEOXLLEKTY		AGFKĀ	a V a a a a e	V P A V D A Y K	FURIFULASI	FREREALST
T DEOKN BY I				PAANKYK		KAFATAIST
TEEOYELEKIN		D G F K A	4 [ 4 4 4 4 6	VPPADKYK	EVATEGAASH	KAFAEGESA
TEEOFETER		DIG F K A	APARAG	MEFADAYK	LEVATE GAVASA	KAFAEGLSA
THEORETERA		DEFKA	ALLATA	VPPADAYK	LE CAT E GAASA	NAFAEGLSA
TEEQACTER	<b></b>			V P P A D K Y K		KAPAEGESA
TEEOKU PEKIN		DGFKA	1171146	VEPADKYK	EVALUTATION	KAFALGLSA
TO FOR LIVER IN					FVATEGAASI	KAPABALST
TEFONIALENA					FYETEGTATM	
DEGREELBOV	·	**************************************	9/8 Reference 27/20/20/20/20	PARTER EXECUTION (SEC. 2002) (1922)	LEMA SESSK	manufacture of the control of the co
TOFORTLEDY		AGFKA	A VA A D A K	APPADAFK	I E MALSESCK	GLL ATS
TEEOKLIEDI		VGFKA	AVAAAAS	VEAADKEN	I FEMALTS SEK	ANTAK
TOEQKLLEDV					I LEWALTAS SK	
TEEOKETEON			2 A A A A V A		100	AATAK
TQEOXLMED	55	***************************************	a v a a a a G	RODEN SANDER STEELE SEEDEN STEELE SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN SEEDEN	I CAA SASVE	ASAKLN
		VISTRA	AVAAAAG	A P P A D H F N	TEQUALSASVE	ASAAKLN
TEEOKLIEDIN		VGFKA	ZALAAV	UTEA A DINFK	LEEAALTSS K	ANTIK
TEEOKLIEDH		VGFKA	ZAAAAVA	V F A G D N F K	TEAARTSSK	ANTAK
TEEOKRELEDW		VIGEKA	AVALAAS	V P A A D H F K	I FERARTS S N	
TETO KOUTEDA		V G E K A	AVATAAS	V P A A D M F K	THE AALTSS K TELRALTYLD R	AATAK
O KULLED A		ASEKA	AVBULAK	V P P A D V Y K	TELRAPTYLDA	GSTEQSKA.
THEONETEDI		AAFW.	.WWPMS.	APPADKY K	PET OF SK	AHIAG
TLISRSVED		ASRR	PWW. S.	V P P A D V F X	<b>FADHVLCVP</b>	ADVTS
LEPH FULLILF	TFSSS	SSEFT			NKAMMROREFR	MALATVIKG
					<u> </u>	

56/68

FIG. 38B (Phl p 5) (cont.)

<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
				7 0 : 1
1 3 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 115		160 1	1:0
YDAYUATUS EALERINA			PAGELOVILLAN	
YDAYKAT USTA LAMBA				
Y DAY POTILISEAL BUTA	6   LEVHAVI	AALLVAV.	KABALADVA BIJA	UAILEKVAA
YOAYVADUSEAUR SIA				
Y DID'Y VYDTILISEAL RIELA			Section 2015 Contract	A SECTION OF THE PARTY OF THE P
MONTH SEALER FA				
YDAYVAJISEAJA JA	The state of the s			\$2550 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
YDAYYADUSEAURI IA				
YDDAYVAFILS PALĀRIPĀ YDĀYVĀFILS LAIDĀRĪĀ	entre marchine de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la	12 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and the second and th	**************************************
VIAVVATUSEALAITA		CANADA CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY		
Y DAY VAN LIEALAVNA				
Y DAFMIALI LALEDVIA				
Y DAFWTALTEALK VITA				
FDSFVASLTLALAVLA				
W AFRITULIE AL VILA		ATEFUGAAK	D B G E I N I V N K I	A A A P R I A A
FTSFYMSLTEALRYLA	GATEVHAVK	VIKEPGWAK	PAGEFOIT DIKI	
FUSFVAAFTEALRVIA				
FOSFVAAFTEALFILL				
			PAGETO I I DIKI	
FOSFVASLTEAUTVLA		25	CHILDRETTOMOSSICISSIONA BROK BROK	PORT STREET, S
FOSFRASLIEALRY	GALEVHAVK	PVTEPGNAK	PAGELALIDALI	DATELLAR
FNSFVASLT ALRVEB VONFWITCLT BALRVEA	GĀĻBV HĀŪĀI	VI E E PIG M AIN I	PAGEUDILONI	DAAFKYBA
A DIR FINITE LITERAL BY LI	GALEVHAVN	PATEETPIAIKE	PAGDLOTYDKI	]
DHIDE A CLARICAL PART OF A COMPANY	CT PEV HOUSE	BITEFFVPCBK	LIRANSRSSTR	CCREE IN
YOU FIAALTEALRY IA Y'D AY YATLTISIERY S AYDAYAYATLTISIERY S	GAFEVHAVK	PATEEVVIAID: -	BACETOIADEI	DA DEM LAA
ADTANDE TESTEDATE	GTLEVHSVK	PAAEEV MGI V	PAGELKALDQN	DARFRIAA
AND AND FILL SEE A S	GILEVHSWA	PAALEVING - V	PAGELKANDQN	DADERTAR

57/68

FIG. 38C (Phl p 5)

		į				-		1			-	-	1	0	0			-				1	9	0			i				2	0	0	:	-	:	-	:	
CONTROL   Prop   Prop   Prop   Control   Prop   Pr					Ì	Ť	Ť	Ť	-	-	-	Ť			٥		Ì		T	ĺ				٥	Î		Ĩ	******					0						
CONTROL   Prop   Prop   Prop   Control   Prop   Pr	1/08/34/1/09/34/	PN p 5.0103	:		•	•						200	1	が 対 に	1	1.50	私は	**	94		e e	4	) 	4	ħ.	42	6.		\$. <b>3</b>		100	3	49.4 19.		(e.	at a			
\$\frac{\text{5}\text{2}\text{2}\text{2}\text{2}\text{3}\text{2}\text{3}\text{2}\text{3}\text{3}\text{4}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}\text{3}3	MC*0530,043530	PN p5	:	ŀ		.]		Ţ.		ŀ	[.					×		)										3					j.		di.				
STATE   POPP   Pop   STOCK	spickustampsa phupr	PN p 5 A		۰	٠			Ŀ	ļ.	Ŀ	ļ.					4	性を						1		3				1		3				Ž.			10	
NOSSISCOSTO	spip2222851KP92 POAPR	Poa p.5 (K@G41)	:	Ŀ			إ.	ļ.	Ŀ	Ŀ	ŀ		N		i.		ľ,	) }**					i.e.		, in	7		4							1	10 mg			
Diceasicasicasicasicasicasicasicasicasicasic	SEP22286MP93 POAPR	Poa p 5 (KBG2D)	:		ا			Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ			. in													á		1				1						 C	
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			ŀ		إ		ļ	Ŀ		ļ.				. 12.5		ر در در				)		3						4										
								ļ.	ļ.		Ļ							1					4		1	100	X								3			N.	
			:	Ŀ		1	. .	ŀ	ŀ	ļ.	ŀ																	Mid A				1			Ž.	, y			
\$\frac{\text{P2220}(2)\text{P39} \text{ \cdot \text{P04} \text{P49} \text{ \cdot \cdot \text{P49} \cdot \cd	printed and the second	PH p 5	:		Ŀ		١.		ļ.	ļ.	ļ.	1				***************************************					**				12							#							
CACCOPAPED LOUR CLp 58	**************************************	,~,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	:	Ŀ	۰		٠.		ļ.	ļ.	٠,															Ņ					3.00								
MCSSY24QS972M	antimomorphismismiCommonomi	COMMONSTRUCTURE COMMONSTRUCTURE		ļ.				Į.	ļ.	Ŀ	ļ.																l k								Š				-
Colored Colo		***************************************		Ŀ	Ŀ		<u>.</u>	ļ.	Ŀ	Ŀ	1		و دعدار سع								168 168												3	******	3				The state of the s
MO23972023972 Mail			ļ 	Ŀ		-		Ŀ	٠.	Ŀ	ļ.	- 1			1												5		100	-	~			Section 1			7		- Albania
MO23972003972 Holl5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	}*****	<u> </u>	Ŀ		.	<u>. </u> .	<u> </u> .	Ŀ	ļ.											200		(1857) (1854) (1854)		\$ 		3					L		<u></u>		ी । •	þ.		and bear from
MOBISANCRISAN	**************************************	PROPERTY WAS ARREST TO A CHARLES	ļ	Ļ		<u>.</u>			ļ.	ļ	Ļ			P	A			1														*		3					de l'amprese
INVARGOZZSARAGOZZSA POR P.S.				Ļ	ļ.	٠		╝.	ļ.	ļ.	Ţ							M	V		4						6			-			1	į					
INAAGGZSAJAAGGZSA POO PS		,	<u> </u>	Ŀ		ا	. .	<u>.</u>	1.						A) .	, .	ŀ		, k	a a				*					5	*				Towns and the
	4v-jahannya-manananananananananananananananananana		<u> </u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	اِ	-		Ļ	1						1												# X						[1Ž	- Anna State
P30/68/P305		·	<u> </u>	ļ.		٠			1.		. .	•		T,							1					A						经外货	300	į.					Ween eden.
\$\rightarrow{\text{CES3}\text{P3B} PHLPR}{\text{P1D}\text{P3B}\text{P1D}\text{P3B}} \$\cdot{\cdon{\cdot{\cdon{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\cdot{\	***************************************		! !	ļ.	Ŀ	Ŀ	1	1	Ŀ	1		•	u, ,		A	Î									i i j									(3.	The state of			A CONTRACTOR
In COSSECUCES SECO PROPOSOCIA	**************************************			ŀ	ŀ	٠	<u>. </u>		ļ		. .				A			T.)			23						2 21					6	ý	Marie 1			and the same of th
Total Tota	SPICEOSTAPSB PALPR		<u> </u>	ŀ	Ŀ	٠		با.	<u>.</u>	1	<u>.</u>	ا:			A			10											្រ	·	∹∵	X		[200		10,50		-
1023971 1023		·;		Ŀ	Ŀ	٠.	1	<u>.ļ</u> .	ļ.		:				A			ik Ik		0]					1											t that	18	i di	A Company of the Control of the Cont
Sep 201667, 1933 PHAAQ Pix 853 TIVATIPLS IIS S S III E III	1/023971/023971		<u> </u>	ļ.	Ŀ	٠		1	Ŀ	1	.	اِن			Í				10 1 C 21	Ų.			150		榆.	2018		康.					j.	6	\$	් (කා	1	ا ا	-
HAAQ HOX.822,0X923 Hov9					Į	A			1			<u>.</u>				[8	4.5			(ii)	, i				el El	T.	6	Sec.					1	£				٤	7
THOUSE CONTROL HOUSE CONTROL OF SET O			<u> </u>	ļ.	Ŀ	إنإ	<u>.</u>	با	<u>.</u>	1		-				\$	40							10 × 10	4	- 2	┉,			~~~	****	٠		-			A		-
MOSSESSE HOLD OF BENDER O	·~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	. 		ļ.	ŀ	Ŀ	ൎ	1	Ţ	_	1						â										~~~;	-	****	***	· · ·	***	•	-	******				-
	Hamel Come	[Korv5 (601:0a)	igdash	ļ.	1.		<u>.</u>	1		1			رب ه زر سوت					1				T T		T)	ŢŢ.		3	L	9 (9 [, ?,]}	-00000	-				Luciania

58/68

FIG. 38C (Phl p 5) (cont.)

	i i	:		1 1	ı	ı	•	l	ı	1	į	ı	i	ı			ı	ı		1	1	ı	ı	i	i	ı					i	ı	:		ł	I
•			-		†	\dagger	t	T	T	┪	T	T	<u> </u>			1					Ť	†	†	┢	-	_					+	t		 -	†	╁
:		:	-		7	†	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	T	T	1	İ				Ť,			T	Ť	Ì	 	-			*****	*****	*******	- -	-		:	Ť	:
11/081341/081341	Phl p 5.0103		I	A	Ì	.†.	Ť.	Ť.	Ť.	Ť.	_		Ì	ı	Ī	i	i	À	V	6	Ä	İ	j.	İ.		-	•	•			Ī	Î			.†.	· } •
11/040960/040960	Phl p5	- ;	Ā	A	$\cdot $.].	Ţ.	T .	١.	1.	1.		Ī	A	T	Ā		Ä	V	6	i,		Ţ.	Ĭ.			•	•			ij		·		. [.	
splQ40962JMP5A_PHLPR	Phl p 5 A	•	ı	Ä	.]	.∏.	1.	T.	Ţ.	Ţ.	Ī.		1	å	Ī	Ă,		À	V	G	A.,			Ţ.			•	•				i		•	Τ.	
spiP22285[MP92_POAPR	Poa p 5 (KBG41)		ı	A		.].	Ţ.	Ţ.	Ī.	Ţ.	Ī.	h	T	1	T	Ĭ,	(V	G	4.		6	A	٧	6	Ā	Ā	Ī		H	I			.[.	
sp[P22286]MP93_POAPR	Poa p 5 (KBG60)	÷	Ä	Å		.[.	1.	Ţ.	Ι.	Ι.	Ţ.		Ĭ	G	Ĭ	Å,		Á	V	G	Å,		•	•			•				Ø	Ť	·		Ϊ.	Ţ.
11/065319/065319	Phl p 5		Ī	E	$\cdot $.].	ŀ	Ţ.	ŀ	Ī.	Ī.		Ī	À	Ī	Δ.		À	V	G	A)			<u> </u>			-	•					·	• :	Ϊ.	
1/(066320)066320	Phl p 5		ı	À		.].	.		ŀ	Ţ.				ļ	ï	ķ.	9		V	6	A I			Ŀ		•	•	•			Ī			• !	.].	<u> </u>
1/10653211065321	Phl p 5	:	Ī	E		.].	Ŀ	Ŀ	ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ		I	1	Ī	Ą		4	V	G	A I		Ŀ									Ť	·	• ;	<u>.[</u> .	<u> </u>
1/1065318/065318	Phl p5		Ţ	E		<u>.</u>	Į.	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ		T	i	Ī	A.		4	V	6	A)			ŀ		•	•				A	Ţ			.].	
1/1793467/1793467	Phl p5		T	E	·	<u>. </u> .	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	<u>l</u> .	ŀ		1	l	I	Ä		Å	V	G	1,	I	Ŀ	Ŀ	ŀ	·		•			M	Ĭ	·		.].	Ŀ
	***************************************	;	A	A	ij	. .	Ŀ	ļ.	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	y		G	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Å	₩	-	Milit.	200	l, i	2.0	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ		-	•			ı	Ī				
sp Q40237 MP5B_LOLPR	Lol p 5B	~~~~	1199	A	1	<u>. </u> .	ļ.	Ŀ	ļ.	Ŀ	Ŀ		I	1	2248	202		-642		2002	Ţ	D. 111	:	T	P	A	A	<u>A</u> '	4	A]		Ĭ	P	A:	N/A	Ţ
1/Q9XF24 Q9XF24	Lol p 5A	***************************************	200	1		.↓.	Ŀ	ļ.	Į.	ļ.	A				A		₩.	-C: E		320	l, i	-30	Ŀ	Ŀ	·			~~~			Į,		Ŀ		╝.	
1t/Q9SC99 Q9SC99	Lol p 5C	_	,	H	1	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	ļ.	Ŀ	A				A		×.	-834		26.	Į.	XXXX	Ŀ	Ŀ	·		A	A	A	(Ŀ	•	<u>. </u> .	<u>.</u>
11/081343/081343	Ph1 p 5.0206		T	G	1	₫.	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	A			Y	A	A (A	Ţ	Ţ		G	Ŀ		•		A.	A :	S		IA	I	·	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ
***************************************	Holl5	:	98	A	╛	1	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	A	Ţ	ļ.	6			~			~~ન		سيئ	<u> </u>	Ŀ	ŀ	-	<u>V</u>	A	A		H		Ŀ		<u>.</u>	
1/1081344 081344	Ph1 p 5.0207	:	T	G	.	₫.	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	A		I	V	A	1		4	-	ere d	l,	₹	٠	Ŀ	Ŀ		A	A !	S				Ŀ	.;.	₫.	<u>.</u>
In AAG42255 AAG42255	Hol 158	· ·	Å	G		<u>. </u> .	1	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	÷			į		T (j	A	Ţ	ij	l,	8 -	÷	ŀ	Ŀ		A.	A			H	Ĭ	·	• [•		. •
	Poa p 5	:	ļua.	G	A		V	A	A	G		#	14.0	A][~ ≋	1				6	<u>+</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ			A]				1	·		<u>.</u>	•
	PhI p 5.0203	· ~~~~		G	4	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	A	d	I		~~{		· 🔯	A	Ţ		23594	G	·~	Ŀ	Ŀ		A		-8			I		 	Ŀ	
	Phl p 5			G	4	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	A					A)(4	Ţ		Į			٠	·		A							4	Ŀ	Ŀ
splQ40963 MP5B_PHLPR	· [G	4	<u>:</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ																									• •		
***************************************	Phl p 5.0204	<u>.</u>	i mari	G	4	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ţ	7	·	7	Y	A	A (• .	Ŀ	<u>.</u>
	Ph1 p 5.02		1	A	m <u>i</u> n	<u>.</u>	Ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ	÷	A	<u> </u>	+	Ŀ		4		rienre	wil		A I	12.5		-	i	****	****	******	·····	250	5C.22	~	****		Ŀ	<u>.</u>
spIP56166IMP53_PHAAQ	}		•	L	₩,	~ ~	·••••	~~	Ŀ	~~~	-	•	•	,,,,,,	****	-	•••	24.72		3363		9999	-	,,,,,,,	,,,,,	_	~~~	~~~		~~~	D		·	. .	ŀ	<u>.</u>
	Pha a 5.1	:		L	S	10	<u> ·</u>	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	~~~	249	N-222	2200	2502												V	A I	1.	-	·	***	-	i	1.	<u>.</u>
	Horv9	!	ı	33	-	<u>. </u> .	ŀ	ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	****	0.40	J	ma.	234	332.33	-	-0349		***	4 1	×	·	_	_	****		-				ŀ		<u>. </u> .	ŀ	Ŀ
1 (030005) 030005	Hor v 5 (30kDa)	:			<u>.</u>	1	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ			J			V		A	j.		A	Ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ	-	-					ŀ		.].	Ŀ	<u>:</u> .

59/68

FIG. 38D (Phl p 5)

:		<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>	_	-	- - -		 -		-		- -				+-	-	 	-		++		
	•	:	<u> </u>			_	_	44				$\downarrow \downarrow$	_	_			Ļ	4	+		20		+	9	00
1	1	0:			2	2	0]]			2	0	4			Z	40		1	<u> </u>	ß	IU	~~~~		2	<u>b U</u>
	:			Щ						Ш	ا،ا					6		<u>l</u> į			٥	Tasil a de		Ц	
				A)		·			No.												1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	erya.I			
						·	Ž,	L d		ři,		#		ir.				ļ	J.					, K	**
							K.K.			J.		W.								Ļķ,					
)	#0						3	i d	j,			A				a de la composição de l							A.	1
	į,				*		W)	\$					A						* *		PAN PAN	2(0):1		ħ.	1.4
		Į,						N	()												*11			K.	F.)
			101																7				119		PA
				, ju		,		7/			6 E			7			Į,	10			P		7.1	*	F
		J.			i i		7.(41		7.4									+ 14	1	聯盟
			(i,j,k)	4								Ŋ					78	10			V	HEIG		èή	科
	0	, ib					Žψ.	S		94			A				T.	10	彩書		13	NO 22	(f.a.)		事制
	0	٠,		Y			r i			Q		W				\$ 2				¥	N				II A
			\$) -	7			144 144	A				A	W	A	I T		Į.	·典.	103	3 40		4.1
			\$								A		j		A		A		祖僧		a)			* 1	1 4
			CES				67		A	KI,	A		0		A		AÍ					" SELVI		$\S[0]$	
		A A	S						Med											į.				F	
) (ı	Charis			-		l Lui			A		0		A		A				1	' \$: [Y]	W)	\$ 0	
	0 .	1	13 8			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					Ā			. [A		A					AFU			T V
	0	î.	SUS] [A				A		A				1	AFV		S	
	0	TIE .	CS							A. 11			0	7	A		A		* 4				A	$\S[0]$	
	0		cos			.					A		0		A	Ø)	(A)			ĺľ	樂	FAIN	: 3 V	\$ 0	
	0	ī Ĉ	C		10 Sept.	्री- ही •				P			0	Ħ	A	927	A	4	1			TE TU		\$ (
	Ŋ	1	C S S		4 20	1.							0		A		A.		2. \$	0	ŧ.	T S T Y	r P (V)	\$ 0	ال ال
			21/3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3.5		- S	1					A		A	1	1			18: V			
#4 						7.								P.V.	A		A			j.h.j		15:V 1202 13:4	ะโนโ	1	C P N
			211 115	5.0	jih.			的办	6			Ně.			A	* :	AIC				14	域(編	1	4	í P
\$ (#\$) (#\$)	重			と意	為	<u>.</u>	1							SM.									. (V	*.	
					· Mi	ૂં -		·A					ì		<u>ا</u> ا								: [V	(2)	
	1	$\stackrel{\sim}{\eta}$:	A tale to the trans	7	m	+	1						TY	\neg	H	7	ŤΥ			TŤ	1	-		i	77

FIG. 38D (Phl p 5) (cont.)

		1	_							İ		_		L		L	_		!				1	:	[!	1	:						1	L		
	2	8 (]									İ				Ī					i			}			i									
			Ţ			Ī		Ì	Ī	Ī		İ	T	T	Ī	T	Ī		İ					••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		Ţ	Ī									
	1		ű	I	6 (K	V	.].	Ī.					Π.	T.	Ţ.		•					•:•			• į •				-					
	-		ļĄ	T	6 (I	.[.	Ţ.		. [Τ.	Τ.	Ţ.			-						$\overline{\cdot}$		Ţ.,	•.		•	-		T	П	
			11	Ĭ	6 (X	V	. .	Ţ.		•	7		Π.	Ţ.	Ţ.							. .										T		
			H	A	6.1		i	T	G A	A	Ī	P	T	A (G	ï	K	٧		-					1.						•			T		
		•	4 4	A	61			Ĭ	. .	١.					.].	Τ.	Ţ.		• ;		• ! •			• : •		•	• : •		•	•	•			T		
		•		T	6.1		ì	V	. .		•		-	Ť	Π.	Ĭ.	1.		•			-		.:.			• .				•			T		
			11	A	6		1	I		Ī.	į.		-		.].	Ţ.	Ţ.		• ;	-	- <u> </u> •		-	.:.					•					T		
	[.]	•		Ħ	0 (¥		Ţ.			7		Π.		Ţ.		•]	• :			• •			· .				•		•			
	- 	•	11	1	6				. -				-].	T	Ţ.				• į •	Ī.		• ; •		•				•		ŀ		Ţ		
		•	0 0	T	6			T.		1.					.[.	Ţ.				-	• : •	1.		• ; •		-				•				T		
		•	ij	Ā	ij		X	V	.].	Ţ.				-	.].	Ţ.	Ţ.			-	• ় •			٠.		-	. .			•	•			Ī		
ATATPAAATA	T	P		A			H	V	.[.	1.				7	.].	Ţ.	Ţ.			-	.].		•			-	• • •	١.	•	-	•		•	T	Ī	
		•		A			H	A	.].	1.					.].	Ţ.	Ţ.					-								•		٠		I		
		•	1 1	Ā	8		H	A	. .	Ţ.		•			.].	Ţ.	. -				. .											-		$oxed{\mathbb{I}}$		
	1.		۷	A	6	,		I	.].	1.				-	٠,	. [Ţ.				. [Ι.			١.	•		•			•	٠				
				A	Ĝ		H	Ţ	.].	1.					$\cdot $.].															-	-			
	١.	-	V	A	Ġ	j	H	V	. .	Ţ.					Τ.	Ţ	.].			•	• • •			• . •		•				•	•	•				
	[.]	-	VS	A	ij		L	Ţ	.	Ţ.			•	•	.].	Ī				•	• •			• ;	•	·	• ; •									
	[.]	- [VS	A	Ç		H	ľ	.].	Ţ.					. .	Ţ.	.].	·	•	\cdot				• .												
		•	V	A			H	Ų	.].	Ţ.		·	\cdot	·Ī			<u>[</u>			\cdot		-		• ; •	Ŀ				•	•		·				
		•	٧	A	6		H	Y		[.		·					1.	ŀ						•	Ŀ	.]		Ŀ				Ŀ				
		•	V	A	G			I		Ţ.			.[٠	. [Ī					• ; •		\cdot	:		Ī		Ŀ				Ŀ				
		•	V	A	6			V	.].	Ī.				\cdot	.].	1	Į.	Ŀ			• } •			- ; -		\cdot		Ŀ				ŀ				
			7	A			H	V			•				.].	1	Ŀ	Ŀ		\cdot	· ; ·					·	• •	Ŀ					·			
			RI.		ß					1.	١.				.].	Ŀ	Ŀ	·						• •	ŀ			ŀ			•	·		\perp		
			RİV	C	R	SÌI	16	Ţ	Lic	lD	A	C	L	L	R (lG	G	C	Q	PV	V	W	R 6	6	2	H; K	Α	R	6 (Y	X	V	1		
	[.]	·	. 1	A		N		V		ŀ	•		•	\cdot	.].		1.	·	•		• •		•	• •	-	·	• •	.			-	Ŀ	.	┸		
		·	. 1	A	6	N	H	V	.].	Ŀ	Ŀ	·	·	<u>.</u>	.[.		<u>J.</u>		·	.]			·		Ŀ	J		Ŀ			-	Ŀ	٠ĺ	1		

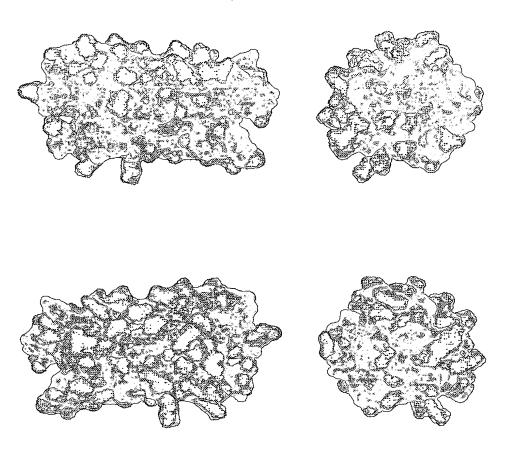


FIG. 39A: Phi p 5, Model A

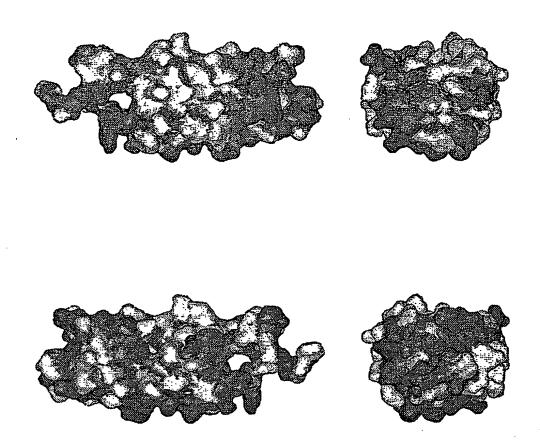


FIG. 39B: Phl p 5, Model B

WO 02/40676 PCT/DK01/00764



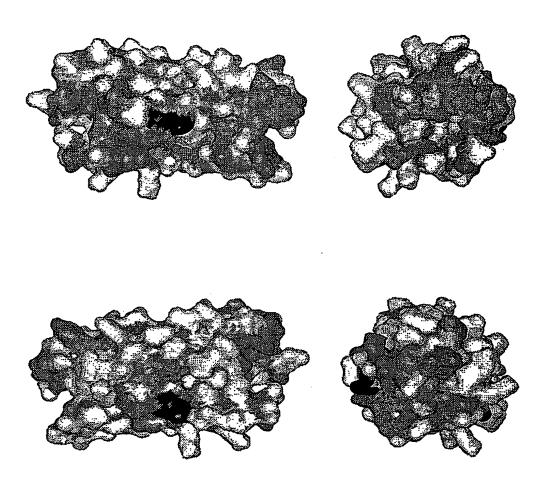


FIG. 40A: PhI p 5 mutant, Model A

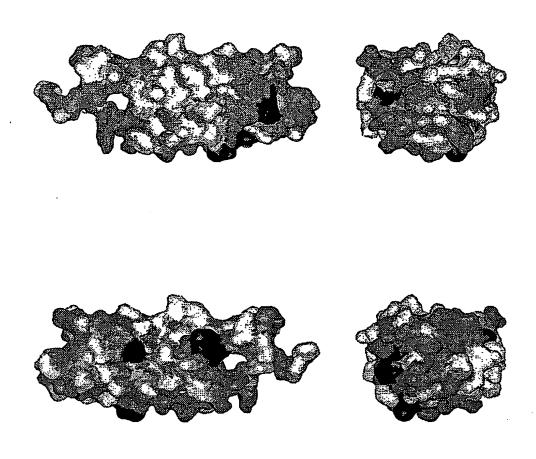


FIG. 40B: Phl p 5 mutant, Model B

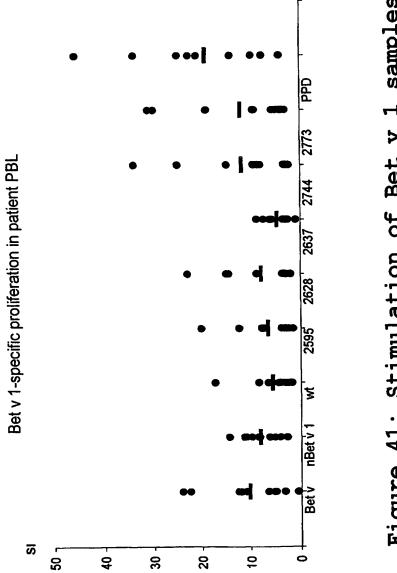
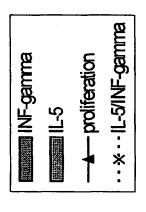
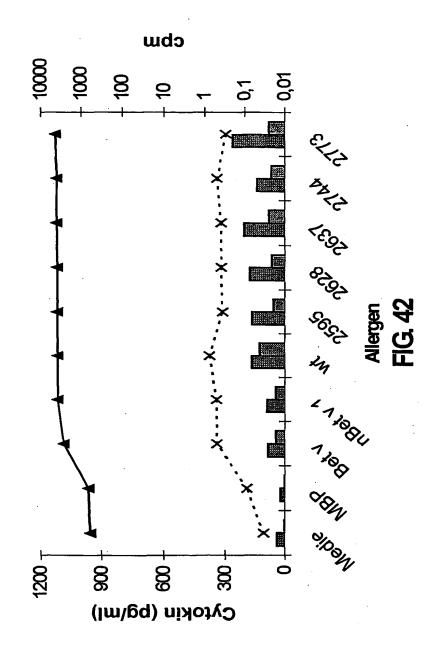
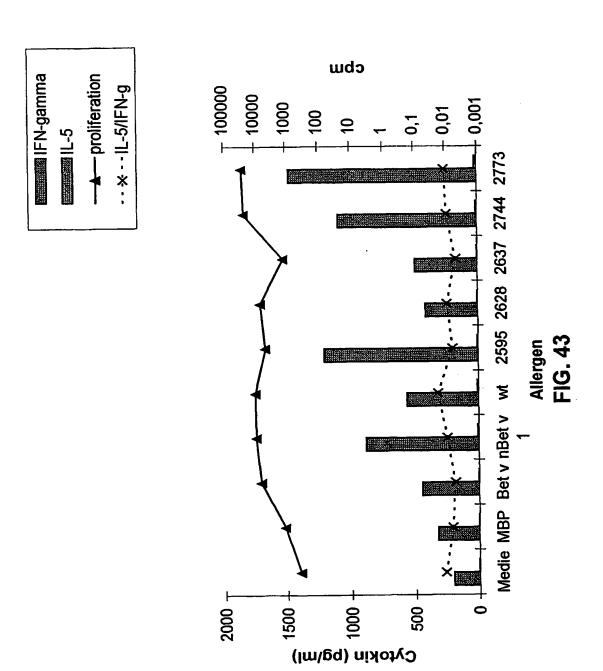


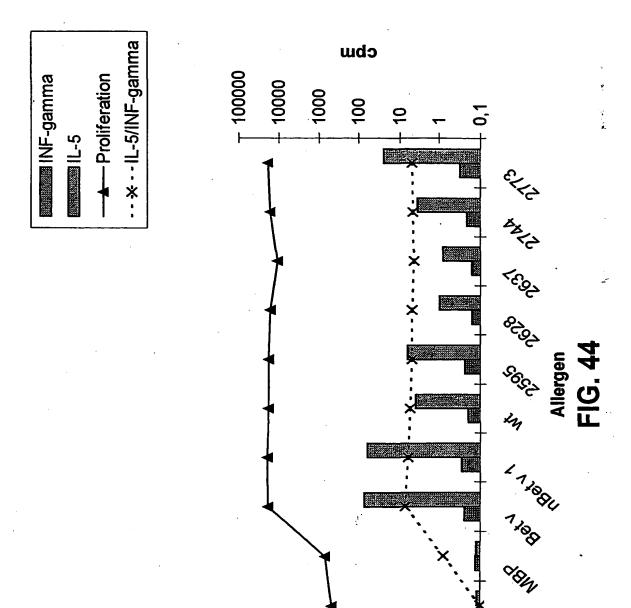
Figure 41: Stimulation of Bet v





67/68





900

Cytokin (pg/ml)

1200 _T

006